

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 1	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 632	

Board: 2	♠ Q1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ73	

Board: 3	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 106	

Board: 4	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ643	

Board: 5	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 6	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ104	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A42
♥ AKQJ5
♦ AJ
♣ 632

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ 1096432
♦ K4
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q1083
♥ 85
♦ AJ5
♣ AQ73

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ1076
♦ KQ9
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ AKQ42
♦ QJ2
♣ 106

South:
♠ Q72
♥ 96
♦ AK874
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ75
♦ A104
♣ KQ643

South:
♠ AKQ75
♥ KQ4
♦ KQ3
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ KJ3
♥ Q2
♦ KQJ1053
♣ AK

South:
♠ 97
♥ AKJ43
♦ A97
♣ 1062

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	AP	

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ54
♥ KQ98
♦ 6
♣ KJ104

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ J73
♦ AKQ53
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 1	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096432	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	

Board: 2	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1076	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 42	

Board: 3	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: EW	♦ AK874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K93	

Board: 4	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 92	

Board: 5	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1062	

Board: 6	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J73	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A42
♥ AKQJ5
♦ AJ
♣ 632

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ 1096432
♦ K4
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q1083
♥ 85
♦ AJ5
♣ AQ73

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ1076
♦ KQ9
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ AKQ42
♦ QJ2
♣ 106

South:
♠ Q72
♥ 96
♦ AK874
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ75
♦ A104
♣ KQ643

South:
♠ AKQ75
♥ KQ4
♦ KQ3
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ KJ3
♥ Q2
♦ KQJ1053
♣ AK

South:
♠ 97
♥ AKJ43
♦ A97
♣ 1062

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	AP	

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ54
♥ KQ98
♦ 6
♣ KJ104

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ J73
♦ AKQ53
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 7	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K7	

Board: 8	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ Q98753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ9	

Board: 9	♠ KQJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A109	

Board: 10	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1065	
Vul: Both	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1093	

Board: 11	♠ KQJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J106	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ8
♥ AKJ94
♦ KQJ
♣ K7

South:
♠ A
♥ Q10852
♦ 63
♣ AQ982

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ J6
♦ Q98753
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 109
♥ AKQ1084
♦ AK
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQJ632
♥ AQ
♦ A6
♣ A109

South:
♠ A54
♥ K9
♦ KQ8532
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 8
♥ AJ1065
♦ K97
♣ A1093

South:
♠ AKQ1092
♥ K2
♦ AQJ
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 11

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ1092

♥ J106

♦ AK

♣ AK

South:

♠ 75

♥ AKQ8732

♦ Q5

♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 7	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10852	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ982	

Board: 8	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K105	

Board: 9	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J5	

Board: 10	♠ AKQ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q8	

Board: 11	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8732	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ8
♥ AKJ94
♦ KQJ
♣ K7

South:
♠ A
♥ Q10852
♦ 63
♣ AQ982

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ J6
♦ Q98753
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 109
♥ AKQ1084
♦ AK
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQJ632
♥ AQ
♦ A6
♣ A109

South:
♠ A54
♥ K9
♦ KQ8532
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 8
♥ AJ1065
♦ K97
♣ A1093

South:
♠ AKQ1092
♥ K2
♦ AQJ
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 11

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ1092

♥ J106

♦ AK

♣ AK

South:

♠ 75

♥ AKQ8732

♦ Q5

♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 12	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1084	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ5	

Board: 13	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 14	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: None	♦ KQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J5	

Board: 15	♠ AKQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 73
♥ 1084
♦ AK1085
♣ KQ5

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AKQJ9
♦ QJ2
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K86
♥ A95
♦ AKJ95
♣ KQ

South:
♠ A7
♥ K3
♦ 62
♣ AJ97654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AJ52
♥ K94
♦ KQ102
♣ J5

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AQJ875
♦ A7
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ84

♥ AQJ

♦ 43

♣ K94

South:

♠ 3

♥ 8754

♦ AK6

♣ AJ653

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 12	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 74	

Board: 13	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ97654	

Board: 14	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ875	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	

Board: 15	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8754	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ653	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 73
♥ 1084
♦ AK1085
♣ KQ5

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AKQJ9
♦ QJ2
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K86
♥ A95
♦ AKJ95
♣ KQ

South:
♠ A7
♥ K3
♦ 62
♣ AJ97654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AJ52
♥ K94
♦ KQ102
♣ J5

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AQJ875
♦ A7
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ84

♥ AQJ

♦ 43

♣ K94

South:

♠ 3

♥ 8754

♦ AK6

♣ AJ653

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 16	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ104	

Board: 17	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Board: 18	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 109763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A74
 ♥ J103
 ♦ Q96
 ♣ KQ104

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ AKQ96
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♦ ⁶
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁷
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ K98
 ♦ AKQ974
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ Q1032
 ♥ AQ652
 ♦ 5
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K64
♥ KQ
♦ 109763
♣ A83

South:
♠ Q9
♥ A3
♦ AKQJ82
♣ K102

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 16	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ96	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A72	

Board: 17	♠ Q1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ652	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A97	

Board: 18	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K102	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A74
 ♥ J103
 ♦ Q96
 ♣ KQ104

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ AKQ96
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♦ ⁶
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁷
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ K98
 ♦ AKQ974
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ Q1032
 ♥ AQ652
 ♦ 5
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K64
♥ KQ
♦ 109763
♣ A83

South:
♠ Q9
♥ A3
♦ AKQJ82
♣ K102

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 19	♠ AKQ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	

Board: 20	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ654	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K64	

Board: 21	♠ AKQ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Board: 22	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ72	

Board: 23	♠ K4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q62	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ1073
♥ AJ4
♦ K2
♣ K8

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q9875
♦ AQ53
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ10
♥ KQ654
♦ 72
♣ K64

South:
♠ A4
♥ A83
♦ KQJ64
♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ974
♥ K52
♦ A7
♣ K8

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ1083
♦ K9642
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ QJ104
♦ 43
♣ KJ72

South:
♠ K102
♥ K8
♦ AKQJ5
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K4

♥ AK5

♦ AQJ42

♣ Q62

South:

♠ Q7

♥ QJ6

♦ 10987

♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

			1♦
--	--	--	----

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 19	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9875	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A42	

Board: 20	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ10	

Board: 21	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: NS	♦ K9642	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ10	

Board: 22	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A85	

Board: 23	♠ Q7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 10987	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ1073
♥ AJ4
♦ K2
♣ K8

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q9875
♦ AQ53
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ10
♥ KQ654
♦ 72
♣ K64

South:
♠ A4
♥ A83
♦ KQJ64
♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ974
♥ K52
♦ A7
♣ K8

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ1083
♦ K9642
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ QJ104
♦ 43
♣ KJ72

South:
♠ K102
♥ K8
♦ AKQJ5
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K4

♥ AK5

♦ AQJ42

♣ Q62

South:

♠ Q7

♥ QJ6

♦ 10987

♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠	3NT	AP	1♦
----	-----	----	----

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 24	♠ A4	East Bids XN if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K108	
Vul: None	♦ 1086	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK432	

Board: 25	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Board: 26	♠ Q9	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1074	

Board: 27	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ3	

Board: 28	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ106543	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7NX N

North:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ K108
 ♦ 1086
 ♣ AK432

South:
 ♠ KQJ62
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	XN	AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J72
 ♥ AKQJ63
 ♦ A3
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ 85
 ♦ Q109752
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ 54
 ♦ AQJ63
 ♣ K1074

South:
 ♠ AKJ84
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K72
 ♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
AP			

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ94
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ K3
 ♣ QJ3

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ J1085
 ♣ AK10954

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKJ6
 ♣ KJ106543

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ AQJ65
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 3. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 24	♠ KQJ62	East Bids XN if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	
Board: 25	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	
Board: 26	♠ AKJ84	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ8	
Board: 27	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ J1085	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK10954	
Board: 28	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7NX N

North:
♠ A4
♥ K108
♦ 1086
♣ AK432

South:
♠ KQJ62
♥ AQ3
♦ KQ3
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	XN	AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J72
♥ AKQJ63
♦ A3
♣ KJ

South:
♠ AK9
♥ 85
♦ Q109752
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ 54
♦ AQJ63
♣ K1074

South:
♠ AKJ84
♥ AK
♦ K72
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
AP			

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ94
♥ KQ6
♦ K3
♣ QJ3

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ3
♦ J1085
♣ AK10954

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 72
♥ —
♦ AKJ6
♣ KJ106543

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ AQJ65
♦ Q10
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 29	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: Both	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 30	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J874	
Vul: None	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

Board: 31	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ A63

♦ 105

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 98

♥ K4

♦ AQJ2

♣ Q9875

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ86

♥ J874

♦ KJ4

♣ K9

South:

♠ A43

♥ AKQ103

♦ Q95

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 31

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ AQ8

♦ 82

♣ A3

South:

♠ 10842

♥ 52

♦ AKQ95

♣ K9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♥

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 29	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9875	

Board: 30	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ103	
Vul: None	♦ Q95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 31	♠ 10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ A63

♦ 105

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 98

♥ K4

♦ AQJ2

♣ Q9875

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ86

♥ J874

♦ KJ4

♣ K9

South:

♠ A43

♥ AKQ103

♦ Q95

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 31

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ AQ8

♦ 82

♣ A3

South:

♠ 10842

♥ 52

♦ AKQ95

♣ K9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♥

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 32	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: EW	♦ 1095432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	
Board: 33	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ976	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 95	
Board: 34	♠ K432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ 764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	
Board: 35	♠ AKJ75	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K6
♥ AK54
♦ 1095432
♣ Q

South:
♠ AJ3
♥ J9
♦ AKQJ7
♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ AKQ976
♦ AKQ
♣ 95

South:
♠ A9
♥ J10
♦ J65
♣ AQJ864

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K432
♥ AJ83
♦ 764
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ Q10
♦ AQJ103
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ75
♥ Q10
♦ K108
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ Q8
♥ A65
♦ AJ7652
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
X	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 32	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K82	
Board: 33	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ J65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ864	
Board: 34	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A96	
Board: 35	♠ Q8	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7652	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K6
♥ AK54
♦ 1095432
♣ Q

South:
♠ AJ3
♥ J9
♦ AKQJ7
♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ AKQ976
♦ AKQ
♣ 95

South:
♠ A9
♥ J10
♦ J65
♣ AQJ864

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K432
♥ AJ83
♦ 764
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ Q10
♦ AQJ103
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ75
♥ Q10
♦ K108
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ Q8
♥ A65
♦ AJ7652
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
X	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 36	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1075	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10976	
Board: 37	♠ AQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ5	
Board: 38	♠ K1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK873	
Board: 39	♠ A8	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1096	
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	Partner bids first.
Board: 40	♠ 75	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ 1096	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ864	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ A82
♥ K1075
♦ Q
♣ K10976

South:
♠ KQJ74
♥ A43
♦ AK8
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ95
♥ K9
♦ AK5
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ K76
♥ AQ32
♦ 976
♣ K83

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K1082
♥ K32
♦ 5
♣ AK873

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ AQJ107
♦ AQ7
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A8
♥ K7
♦ KQJ1096
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ K976
♥ A8
♦ A42
♣ J642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
3♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 75
♥ AK6
♦ 1096
♣ AJ864

South:
♠ AKQJ8
♥ J52
♦ K5
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2NT ¹	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Unusual 2NT			
2. limit raise or better in ♣			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 36	♠ KQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ	

Board: 37	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ32	
Vul: NS	♦ 976	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K83	

Board: 38	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	

Board: 39	♠ K976	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A42	
HCP: 12	♣ J642	You bid first.

Board: 40	♠ AKQJ8	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J52	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ A82
♥ K1075
♦ Q
♣ K10976

South:
♠ KQJ74
♥ A43
♦ AK8
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ95
♥ K9
♦ AK5
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ K76
♥ AQ32
♦ 976
♣ K83

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K1082
♥ K32
♦ 5
♣ AK873

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ AQJ107
♦ AQ7
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A8
♥ K7
♦ KQJ1096
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ K976
♥ A8
♦ A42
♣ J642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
3♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 75
♥ AK6
♦ 1096
♣ AJ864

South:
♠ AKQJ8
♥ J52
♦ K5
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2NT ¹	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Unusual 2NT			
2. limit raise or better in ♣			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 41	♠ AQJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	

Board: 42	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K6432	

Board: 43	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ72	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ2	

Board: 44	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: NS	♦ 1064	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ98	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ852
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ A52
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ K75
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AKQJ3
 ♦ 76
 ♣ K6432

South:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ 105
 ♦ AKQ982
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for N

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A63
 ♥ AQJ72
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ QJ2

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ K
 ♦ 1083
 ♣ AK108753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ 962
♦ 1064
♣ AJ98

South:
♠ Q10
♥ AKJ104
♦ AK2
♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♦ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 41	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K75	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9862	

Board: 42	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 43	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 1083	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK108753	

Board: 44	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ852
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ A52
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ K75
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AKQJ3
 ♦ 76
 ♣ K6432

South:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ 105
 ♦ AKQ982
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for N

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A63
 ♥ AQJ72
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ QJ2

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ K
 ♦ 1083
 ♣ AK108753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ 962
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ AJ98

South:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ AKJ104
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♦ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. 3♥
 3. Cue bid, surplus
 4. Cue bid, surplus
 5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 7. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 45	♠ 42	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ7	
Board: 46	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: None	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ2	
Board: 47	♠ AKJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A94	
Board: 48	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ432	
Board: 49	♠ KQ9	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ3	
Vul: None	♦ K54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 42

♥ A95

♦ AKQ107

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ K42

♦ 983

♣ K1043

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ 2♠ Pass

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 46

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 1074

♥ AKJ103

♦ 98

♣ KJ2

South:

♠ KJ8

♥ Q9

♦ AQJ62

♣ AQ7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ108

♥ AK6

♦ K7

♣ A94

South:

♠ 542

♥ QJ9

♦ QJ8

♣ KQJ10

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q108

♥ 9

♦ AQ72

♣ AJ432

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AKJ875

♦ KJ10

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT¹

Pass 6NT AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ AKQJ3

♦ K54

♣ Q6

South:

♠ A843

♥ —

♦ 3

♣ AKJ97532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	X	3♣
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 45	♠ AQ9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: Both	♦ 983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1043	
Board: 46	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ7	
Board: 47	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ10	
Board: 48	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ875	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	
Board: 49	♠ A843	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ97532	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 42

♥ A95

♦ AKQ107

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ K42

♦ 983

♣ K1043

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ 2♠ Pass

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 46

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 1074

♥ AKJ103

♦ 98

♣ KJ2

South:

♠ KJ8

♥ Q9

♦ AQJ62

♣ AQ7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ108

♥ AK6

♦ K7

♣ A94

South:

♠ 542

♥ QJ9

♦ QJ8

♣ KQJ10

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q108

♥ 9

♦ AQ72

♣ AJ432

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AKJ875

♦ KJ10

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT¹

Pass 6NT AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ AKQJ3

♦ K54

♣ Q6

South:

♠ A843

♥ —

♦ 3

♣ AKJ97532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	X	3♣
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 50	♠ Q654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K109	

Board: 51	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1032	
Vul: EW	♦ 865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 52	♠ QJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1065	

Board: 53	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ4	

Board: 54	♠ Q764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: EW	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ Q654
♥ KJ6
♦ K105
♣ K109

South:
♠ AKJ972
♥ A2
♦ A6
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AKJ1032
♦ 865
♣ AK

South:
♠ K
♥ Q64
♦ AJ1072
♣ QJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by available bid

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ QJ109
♥ 7
♦ KJ9
♣ KQ1065

South:
♠ A65
♥ AQJ86
♦ A6
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K5
♥ KQ7
♦ KQJ104
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ8
♦ 986
♣ Q10832

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ Q764
♥ K103
♦ 763
♣ AK4

South:
♠ AK
♥ AQJ82
♦ K84
♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 50	♠ AKJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ8	

Board: 51	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q64	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ42	

Board: 52	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A73	

Board: 53	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 986	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10832	

Board: 54	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ K84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q97	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ Q654
♥ KJ6
♦ K105
♣ K109

South:
♠ AKJ972
♥ A2
♦ A6
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AKJ1032
♦ 865
♣ AK

South:
♠ K
♥ Q64
♦ AJ1072
♣ QJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by available bid

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ QJ109
♥ 7
♦ KJ9
♣ KQ1065

South:
♠ A65
♥ AQJ86
♦ A6
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K5
♥ KQ7
♦ KQJ104
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ8
♦ 986
♣ Q10832

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ Q764
♥ K103
♦ 763
♣ AK4

South:
♠ AK
♥ AQJ82
♦ K84
♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 55	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: Both	♦ K94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	

Board: 56	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q654	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ3	

Board: 57	♠ AKJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ5	

Board: 58	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9742	

Board: 59	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ9
♥ A102
♦ K94
♣ K8

South:
♠ 1053
♥ KQJ5
♦ AQ5
♣ J62

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K843
♥ Q654
♦ AQ
♣ QJ3

South:
♠ A96
♥ AKJ1098
♦ K3
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1074
♥ AJ
♦ Q5
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ 632
♥ K1073
♦ AK102
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J643
♥ AKJ
♦ 8
♣ A9742

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ Q52
♦ AKJ43
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 82
♥ AQ6
♦ KQJ53
♣ AK8

South:
♠ K963
♥ KJ
♦ A1074
♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 55	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J62	

Board: 56	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1098	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Board: 57	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1073	
Vul: EW	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10	

Board: 58	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q52	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

Board: 59	♠ K963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ9
♥ A102
♦ K94
♣ K8

South:
♠ 1053
♥ KQJ5
♦ AQ5
♣ J62

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K843
♥ Q654
♦ AQ
♣ QJ3

South:
♠ A96
♥ AKJ1098
♦ K3
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1074
♥ AJ
♦ Q5
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ 632
♥ K1073
♦ AK102
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J643
♥ AKJ
♦ 8
♣ A9742

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ Q52
♦ AKJ43
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 82
♥ AQ6
♦ KQJ53
♣ AK8

South:
♠ K963
♥ KJ
♦ A1074
♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 60	♠ K865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1074	

Board: 61	♠ KQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK8	

Board: 62	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ965	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ105	

Board: 63	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ7	

Board: 64	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A10974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K974	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K865

♥ KJ62

♦ Q

♣ A1074

South:

♠ AQJ743

♥ AQ

♦ A102

♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQJ52

♥ KJ7

♦ Q10

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 83

♥ AQ96

♦ AJ84

♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 65

♥ J2

♦ AQ965

♣ KQ105

South:

♠ AKQ93

♥ AK3

♦ J7

♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 65

♥ K54

♦ AKQJ2

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AJ9

♦ 9643

♣ K853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q9
♥ KJ
♦ A10974
♣ K974

South:
♠ AKJ42
♥ A62
♦ K53
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 60	♠ AQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q9	

Board: 61	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ96	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q43	

Board: 62	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ9	

Board: 63	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 9643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K853	

Board: 64	♠ AKJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K865

♥ KJ62

♦ Q

♣ A1074

South:

♠ AQJ743

♥ AQ

♦ A102

♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQJ52

♥ KJ7

♦ Q10

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 83

♥ AQ96

♦ AJ84

♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 65

♥ J2

♦ AQ965

♣ KQ105

South:

♠ AKQ93

♥ AK3

♦ J7

♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 65

♥ K54

♦ AKQJ2

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AJ9

♦ 9643

♣ K853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q9
♥ KJ
♦ A10974
♣ K974

South:
♠ AKJ42
♥ A62
♦ K53
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 65	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ98	
Vul: None	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Board: 66	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A43	

Board: 67	♠ AKQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ10	

Board: 68	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q103	
Vul: Both	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ965	

Board: 69	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ 94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ AQJ98
♦ A76
♣ A5

South:
♠ AQ109
♥ K654
♦ K5
♣ 974

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ QJ106
♥ J9
♦ AJ53
♣ A43

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AKQ1063
♦ K7
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ94
♥ QJ
♦ Q5
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ 3
♥ AK10852
♦ AJ63
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J2
♥ Q103
♦ A103
♣ AJ965

South:
♠ AKQ965
♥ A6
♦ KQ8
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQJ84
♦ AQJ
♣ 94

South:
♠ 862
♥ K10
♦ K432
♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 65	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K654	
Vul: None	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 974	

Board: 66	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1063	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K2	

Board: 67	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10852	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 92	

Board: 68	♠ AKQ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q3	

Board: 69	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ K432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ AQJ98
♦ A76
♣ A5

South:
♠ AQ109
♥ K654
♦ K5
♣ 974

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ QJ106
♥ J9
♦ AJ53
♣ A43

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AKQ1063
♦ K7
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ94
♥ QJ
♦ Q5
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ 3
♥ AK10852
♦ AJ63
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J2
♥ Q103
♦ A103
♣ AJ965

South:
♠ AKQ965
♥ A6
♦ KQ8
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQJ84
♦ AQJ
♣ 94

South:
♠ 862
♥ K10
♦ K432
♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 70	♠ Q872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A7	

Board: 71	♠ KQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ K52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Board: 72	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ104	
Vul: None	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q742	

Board: 73	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1092	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	

Board: 74	♠ KQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1072	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K87	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ Q872
♥ 974
♦ AKJ8
♣ A7

South:
♠ AKJ94
♥ AKQ
♦ 1093
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ KQJ109
♥ AQ6
♦ K52
♣ A5

South:
♠ 42
♥ K
♦ A106
♣ KQ98632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A104
♥ AJ104
♦ J10
♣ Q742

South:
♠ K2
♥ 76
♦ AKQ942
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ KQJ1092
♦ Q7
♣ AK

South:
♠ QJ5
♥ 84
♦ AKJ98
♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ65
♥ A10
♦ Q1072
♣ K87

South:
♠ A4
♥ KQJ82
♦ K98
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 70	♠ AKJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q8	

Board: 71	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ98632	

Board: 72	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK10	

Board: 73	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q84	

Board: 74	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ K98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q872

♥ 974

♦ AKJ8

♣ A7

South:

♠ AKJ94

♥ AKQ

♦ 1093

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 71

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQJ109

♥ AQ6

♦ K52

♣ A5

South:

♠ 42

♥ K

♦ A106

♣ KQ98632

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 72

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A104

♥ AJ104

♦ J10

♣ Q742

South:

♠ K2

♥ 76

♦ AKQ942

♣ AK10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK2

♥ KQJ1092

♦ Q7

♣ AK

South:

♠ QJ5

♥ 84

♦ AKJ98

♣ Q84

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ65
♥ A10
♦ Q1072
♣ K87

South:
♠ A4
♥ KQJ82
♦ K98
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 75	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q6	

Board: 76	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K854	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ542	

Board: 77	♠ K75	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Board: 78	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ A9863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K964	

Board: 79	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

Board: 80	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10984	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A85	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♠ AK	♠ 6543	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
South HCP: 12	♥ Q92	♥ AK8	Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♦ S	♦ AKJ962	♦ Q1085	AP			
	♣ Q6	♣ K2				

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
North HCP: 13	♠ KJ	♠ A87	Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 21	♥ K854	♥ A103	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♦ 8	♦ AKQ76				
	♣ KQJ542	♣ A6				

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 77			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣
Vul: Both	North:	South:	2♠	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 19	♠ K75	♠ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♥ AKQJ5	♥ 86				
Contract: 3N N	♦ Q84	♦ AK106				
	♣ A5	♣ KQJ942				

1. strength cue bid

Board: 78			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
North HCP: 12	♠ 3	♠ AKJ95	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♥ AJ2	♥ KQ				
Contract: 3N N	♦ A9863	♦ KJ5				
	♣ K964	♣ Q105				

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 79			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 20	♠ A108	♠ KQ2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♥ AKQJ83	♥ 542	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♥ N	♦ K2	♦ A3	Pass	6♥	AP	
	♣ K5	♣ QJ986				

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ7

♦ KJ10984

♣ A85

South:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ K6

♦ A52

♣ K42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 75	♠ 6543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ Q1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K2	

Board: 76	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A6	

Board: 77	♠ 3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ942	

Board: 78	♠ AKJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q105	

Board: 79	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 542	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ986	

Board: 80	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♠ AK	♠ 6543	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
South HCP: 12	♥ Q92	♥ AK8	Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♦ S	♦ AKJ962	♦ Q1085	AP			
	♣ Q6	♣ K2				

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
North HCP: 13	♠ KJ	♠ A87	Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 21	♥ K854	♥ A103	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♦ 8	♦ AKQ76				
	♣ KQJ542	♣ A6				

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 77			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣
Vul: Both	North:	South:	2♠	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 19	♠ K75	♠ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♥ AKQJ5	♥ 86				
Contract: 3N N	♦ Q84	♦ AK106				
	♣ A5	♣ KQJ942				

1. strength cue bid

Board: 78			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
North HCP: 12	♠ 3	♠ AKJ95	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♥ AJ2	♥ KQ				
Contract: 3N N	♦ A9863	♦ KJ5				
	♣ K964	♣ Q105				

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 79			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 20	♠ A108	♠ KQ2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♥ AKQJ83	♥ 542	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♥ N	♦ K2	♦ A3	Pass	6♥	AP	
	♣ K5	♣ QJ986				

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ7

♦ KJ10984

♣ A85

South:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ K6

♦ A52

♣ K42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 81	♠ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 95	
Board: 82	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1083	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1043	
Board: 83	♠ AK	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1074	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A42	
Board: 84	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ 832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ96
♥ KJ2
♦ AQ5
♣ 95

South:
♠ 1085
♥ AQ
♦ K1073
♣ K1084

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ J2
♦ KQ1083
♣ AQ1043

South:
♠ AKQ104
♥ AQ5
♦ 54
♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ1074
♦ 84
♣ A42

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ Q932
♦ K6
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KJ65
♥ K10
♦ 832
♣ AQJ7

South:
♠ A7
♥ A62
♦ AKJ975
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 81	♠ 1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ K1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1084	
Board: 82	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ7	
Board: 83	♠ QJ32	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q932	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8	
Board: 84	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ96
♥ KJ2
♦ AQ5
♣ 95

South:
♠ 1085
♥ AQ
♦ K1073
♣ K1084

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ J2
♦ KQ1083
♣ AQ1043

South:
♠ AKQ104
♥ AQ5
♦ 54
♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ1074
♦ 84
♣ A42

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ Q932
♦ K6
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KJ65
♥ K10
♦ 832
♣ AQJ7

South:
♠ A7
♥ A62
♦ AKJ975
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 85	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	

Board: 86	♠ 107	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ84	

Board: 87	♠ AQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ K42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A87	

Board: 88	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1072	
Vul: None	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ3	

Board: 89	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ K32

♦ AKQJ95

♣ K10

South:

♠ Q109

♥ AQ95

♦ 82

♣ A952

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 107

♥ K109

♦ Q96

♣ AKQ84

South:

♠ A65

♥ AQ

♦ AKJ753

♣ J3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

3♠ Pass Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ96

♥ AK

♦ K42

♣ A87

South:

♠ K8

♥ 1086

♦ AQ863

♣ K92

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ1072

♦ J94

♣ QJ3

South:

♠ AKQ72

♥ Q4

♦ A73

♣ A109

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AJ6
♦ AQJ87
♣ A107

South:
♠ K9
♥ KQ943
♦ 1032
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 85	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A952	

Board: 86	♠ A65	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J3	

Board: 87	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1086	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K92	

Board: 88	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A109	

Board: 89	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ943	
Vul: EW	♦ 1032	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ K32

♦ AKQJ95

♣ K10

South:

♠ Q109

♥ AQ95

♦ 82

♣ A952

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 107

♥ K109

♦ Q96

♣ AKQ84

South:

♠ A65

♥ AQ

♦ AKJ753

♣ J3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

3♠ Pass Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ96

♥ AK

♦ K42

♣ A87

South:

♠ K8

♥ 1086

♦ AQ863

♣ K92

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ1072

♦ J94

♣ QJ3

South:

♠ AKQ72

♥ Q4

♦ A73

♣ A109

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AJ6
♦ AQJ87
♣ A107

South:
♠ K9
♥ KQ943
♦ 1032
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 90	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1097	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8	

Board: 91	♠ AKQ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ A94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Board: 92	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ A764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ4	

Board: 93	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK5	

Board: 94	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: None	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 643
♥ AK1097
♦ KJ8
♣ K8

South:
♠ AKQ85
♥ Q65
♦ A104
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	6♥
AP			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ863
♥ K10
♦ A94
♣ K8

South:
♠ 72
♥ AQ8
♦ KJ763
♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ85
♥ 64
♦ A764
♣ QJ4

South:
♠ Q42
♥ AKQJ98
♦ K3
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A94
♥ Q6
♦ KQJ42
♣ AK5

South:
♠ QJ2
♥ AK7
♦ A9765
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q84
♥ KQ97
♦ K105
♣ Q95

South:
♠ KJ9
♥ A2
♦ AQJ72
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 90	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Board: 91	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q63	

Board: 92	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

Board: 93	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ A9765	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 83	

Board: 94	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 643
♥ AK1097
♦ KJ8
♣ K8

South:
♠ AKQ85
♥ Q65
♦ A104
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	6♥
AP			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ863
♥ K10
♦ A94
♣ K8

South:
♠ 72
♥ AQ8
♦ KJ763
♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ85
♥ 64
♦ A764
♣ QJ4

South:
♠ Q42
♥ AKQJ98
♦ K3
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A94
♥ Q6
♦ KQJ42
♣ AK5

South:
♠ QJ2
♥ AK7
♦ A9765
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q84
♥ KQ97
♦ K105
♣ Q95

South:
♠ KJ9
♥ A2
♦ AQJ72
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 95	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A103	
Board: 96	♠ 8	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK108732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ82	
Board: 97	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J3	
Board: 98	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: NS	♦ Q32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AKJ972
 ♣ A103

South:
 ♠ A874
 ♥ K107
 ♦ Q105
 ♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AK108732
 ♣ KQ82

South:
 ♠ AKQ95
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ QJ5
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
X	3♦	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. limit raise or better in ♦
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AKJ104
 ♣ J3

South:
 ♠ Q975
 ♥ A1093
 ♦ 9
 ♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 982
♥ AK75
♦ Q32
♣ QJ2

South:
♠ AKQJ7
♥ J6
♦ A97
♣ A106

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 95	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: NS	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ7	

Board: 96	♠ AKQ95	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A105	

Board: 97	♠ Q975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1093	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ106	

Board: 98	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AKJ972
 ♣ A103

South:
 ♠ A874
 ♥ K107
 ♦ Q105
 ♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AK108732
 ♣ KQ82

South:
 ♠ AKQ95
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ QJ5
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
X	3♦	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. limit raise or better in ♦
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AKJ104
 ♣ J3

South:
 ♠ Q975
 ♥ A1093
 ♦ 9
 ♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 982
♥ AK75
♦ Q32
♣ QJ2

South:
♠ AKQJ7
♥ J6
♦ A97
♣ A106

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 99	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	

Board: 100	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q865	

Board: 101	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 102	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ982	
Vul: EW	♦ 1085	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

Board: 103	♠ KQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A86	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ K86
♦ AKQJ104
♣ K6

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ A742
♦ 96
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK97
♥ K62
♦ J2
♣ Q865

South:
♠ J8
♥ AJ9
♦ AKQ73
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J76
♥ A105
♦ AKQJ3
♣ A8

South:
♠ AQ
♥ QJ92
♦ 876
♣ K732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K63
♥ KJ982
♦ 1085
♣ AK

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ A10
♦ AKJ943
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ63
♥ Q65
♦ AK
♣ A86

South:
♠ A8
♥ AK932
♦ J76
♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 99	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A742	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1092	

Board: 100	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10	

Board: 101	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ 876	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K732	

Board: 102	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J10	

Board: 103	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK932	
Vul: Both	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ K86
♦ AKQJ104
♣ K6

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ A742
♦ 96
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK97
♥ K62
♦ J2
♣ Q865

South:
♠ J8
♥ AJ9
♦ AKQ73
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J76
♥ A105
♦ AKQJ3
♣ A8

South:
♠ AQ
♥ QJ92
♦ 876
♣ K732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K63
♥ KJ982
♦ 1085
♣ AK

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ A10
♦ AKJ943
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ63
♥ Q65
♦ AK
♣ A86

South:
♠ A8
♥ AK932
♦ J76
♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 104	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: None	♦ AQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q82	

Board: 105	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Board: 106	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ632	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9752	

Board: 107	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ J109
♥ A43
♦ AQ54
♣ Q82

South:
♠ AKQ43
♥ KQ5
♦ KJ
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ6
♥ 42
♦ AKQ953
♣ A6

South:
♠ 108
♥ AK103
♦ 1074
♣ KQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K4
♥ KQ632
♦ K
♣ J9752

South:
♠ A3
♥ A10
♦ AQJ864
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♠	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ Q72

♦ AQJ87

♣ KQ

South:

♠ K52

♥ A

♦ K102

♣ A107432

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 104	♠ AKQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A96	

Board: 105	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: EW	♦ 1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ82	

Board: 106	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ4	

Board: 107	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A107432	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ J109
♥ A43
♦ AQ54
♣ Q82

South:
♠ AKQ43
♥ KQ5
♦ KJ
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ6
♥ 42
♦ AKQ953
♣ A6

South:
♠ 108
♥ AK103
♦ 1074
♣ KQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K4
♥ KQ632
♦ K
♣ J9752

South:
♠ A3
♥ A10
♦ AQJ864
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♠	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ Q72

♦ AQJ87

♣ KQ

South:

♠ K52

♥ A

♦ K102

♣ A107432

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 108	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ7	

Board: 109	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ2	

Board: 110	♠ QJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J93	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ42	

Board: 111	♠ AKJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 87	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ 962

♦ KJ953

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ Q32

♥ AKQ85

♦ AQ

♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K52

♥ 63

♦ AKQJ2

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ A6

♥ AKQ9

♦ 10764

♣ J84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ72

♥ J93

♦ K4

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ742

♦ A76

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ74

♥ AKJ

♦ QJ2

♣ 87

South:

♠ Q

♥ 87654

♦ AK108

♣ A93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 108	♠ Q32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q32	

Board: 109	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 10764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J84	

Board: 110	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ742	
Vul: None	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q10	

Board: 111	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87654	
Vul: NS	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ 962

♦ KJ953

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ Q32

♥ AKQ85

♦ AQ

♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K52

♥ 63

♦ AKQJ2

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ A6

♥ AKQ9

♦ 10764

♣ J84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ72

♥ J93

♦ K4

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ742

♦ A76

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ74

♥ AKJ

♦ QJ2

♣ 87

South:

♠ Q

♥ 87654

♦ AK108

♣ A93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 112	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1098	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ103	

Board: 113	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ85	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A85	

Board: 114	♠ 97	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ963	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1095	

Board: 115	♠ AKJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 853	

Board: 116	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ842	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 54
♥ A1098
♦ J2
♣ AQJ103

South:
♠ AKQ98
♥ K4
♦ KQ9
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ AKJ85
♦ Q7
♣ A85

South:
♠ A72
♥ Q1062
♦ AK1043
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 97
♥ 7
♦ AJ963
♣ AK1095

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ AK10
♦ 104
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	4♥	4♠
	AP		

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ82
♥ A8
♦ AK2
♣ 853

South:
♠ 74
♥ J1042
♦ Q6
♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 73

♥ KQJ842

♦ Q7

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ AKQ62

♥ A106

♦ KJ

♣ A72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 112	♠ AKQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K72	
Board: 113	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1062	
Vul: None	♦ AK1043	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	
Board: 114	♠ AKQJ104	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q3	
Board: 115	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1042	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ106	
Board: 116	♠ AKQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A72	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 54
♥ A1098
♦ J2
♣ AQJ103

South:
♠ AKQ98
♥ K4
♦ KQ9
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ AKJ85
♦ Q7
♣ A85

South:
♠ A72
♥ Q1062
♦ AK1043
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 97
♥ 7
♦ AJ963
♣ AK1095

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ AK10
♦ 104
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	4♥	4♠
			AP

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ82
♥ A8
♦ AK2
♣ 853

South:
♠ 74
♥ J1042
♦ Q6
♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 73

♥ KQJ842

♦ Q7

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ AKQ62

♥ A106

♦ KJ

♣ A72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 117	♠ AK9	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ85	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 109	

Board: 118	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK865	

Board: 119	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J6	

Board: 120	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10832	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ KQJ85
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ 109

South:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ A10
 ♦ K1084
 ♣ AJ764

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	3♠	Pass
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ K52
 ♥ A107
 ♦ 107
 ♣ AK865

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ Q42
 ♦ AKQJ6
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ K92
 ♦ AKQ43
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ Q
 ♦ J10982
 ♣ AKQ1093

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ 10832
 ♦ AKQ95
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ A87
 ♥ AKQJ5
 ♦ J102
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 117	♠ J2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ K1084	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ764	
Board: 118	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	
Board: 119	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ J10982	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ1093	
Board: 120	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ J102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ KQJ85
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ 109

South:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ A10
 ♦ K1084
 ♣ AJ764

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	3♠	Pass
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ K52
 ♥ A107
 ♦ 107
 ♣ AK865

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ Q42
 ♦ AKQJ6
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ K92
 ♦ AKQ43
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ Q
 ♦ J10982
 ♣ AKQ1093

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ 10832
 ♦ AKQ95
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ A87
 ♥ AKQJ5
 ♦ J102
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 121	♠ AKQ1094	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ K95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	
Board: 122	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ K972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K7	
Board: 123	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q74	
Board: 124	♠ KJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1094
♥ 74
♦ K95
♣ AK

South:
♠ J763
♥ AQ3
♦ AQ10
♣ 532

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	X	XX ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ Q63
♥ KQ43
♦ K972
♣ K7

South:
♠ AKJ974
♥ AJ10
♦ 106
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ92
♥ KQ3
♦ K4
♣ Q74

South:
♠ J6
♥ 965
♦ A10
♣ AKJ1082

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ96
♥ 63
♦ KQ74
♣ K107

South:
♠ A5
♥ AKQ1085
♦ A93
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 121	♠ J763	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 532	

Board: 122	♠ AKJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Board: 123	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 965	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ1082	

Board: 124	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1085	
Vul: NS	♦ A93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1094
♥ 74
♦ K95
♣ AK

South:
♠ J763
♥ AQ3
♦ AQ10
♣ 532

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	X	XX ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ Q63
♥ KQ43
♦ K972
♣ K7

South:
♠ AKJ974
♥ AJ10
♦ 106
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ92
♥ KQ3
♦ K4
♣ Q74

South:
♠ J6
♥ 965
♦ A10
♣ AKJ1082

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ96
♥ 63
♦ KQ74
♣ K107

South:
♠ A5
♥ AKQ1085
♦ A93
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 125	♠ AKJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ 54	

Board: 126	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ862	
Vul: None	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K92	

Board: 127	♠ AKJ632	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K9	

Board: 128	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7532	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10752	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ73
♥ AKJ
♦ KQ8
♣ 54

South:
♠ Q92
♥ 6
♦ A7642
♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K74
♥ AQ862
♦ 72
♣ K92

South:
♠ A3
♥ KJ10
♦ AQJ85
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ632
♥ AJ
♦ K42
♣ K9

South:
♠ Q54
♥ K52
♦ AQJ97
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2NT ¹	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Unusual 2NT
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ7532
♦ A7
♣ K10752

South:
♠ AKQ84
♥ 108
♦ QJ2
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 125	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ A7642	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ3	
Board: 126	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A75	
Board: 127	♠ Q54	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 52	
Board: 128	♠ AKQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ73
♥ AKJ
♦ KQ8
♣ 54

South:
♠ Q92
♥ 6
♦ A7642
♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K74
♥ AQ862
♦ 72
♣ K92

South:
♠ A3
♥ KJ10
♦ AQJ85
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ632
♥ AJ
♦ K42
♣ K9

South:
♠ Q54
♥ K52
♦ AQJ97
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2NT ¹	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Unusual 2NT
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ7532
♦ A7
♣ K10752

South:
♠ AKQ84
♥ 108
♦ QJ2
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 129	♠ AQJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	

Board: 130	♠ K7	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K954	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10752	
HCP: 13	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 131	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ J9	

Board: 132	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8742	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ9872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 133	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ753
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ 82
 ♣ AQ9

South:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ K104
 ♦ AQ107
 ♣ K1075

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ K954
 ♦ AQJ10752
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AQJ83
 ♦ K98
 ♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♦ ¹	3♦	5♣	6♦
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ KJ9
 ♦ AKQ976
 ♣ J9

South:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ AQ1064
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. 1m opening allows 5M
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A8742
 ♦ QJ9872
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ AKQJ97
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ A63
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1m opening allows 5M
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 92

♥ AKQJ7

♦ 432

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ A7

♥ 104

♦ AKQ9

♣ J5432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 129	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: None	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1075	

Board: 130	♠ A2	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ83	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K98	
HCP: 19	♣ AJ2	Partner bids first.

Board: 131	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1064	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10742	

Board: 132	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 133	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J5432	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ753
♥ AQ
♦ 82
♣ AQ9

South:
♠ 104
♥ K104
♦ AQ107
♣ K1075

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K7
♥ K954
♦ AQJ10752
♣ —

South:
♠ A2
♥ AQJ83
♦ K98
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♦ ¹	3♦	5♣	6♦
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ KJ9
♦ AKQ976
♣ J9

South:
♠ J8
♥ AQ1064
♦ —
♣ KQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. 1m opening allows 5M
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ —
♥ A8742
♦ QJ9872
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AKQJ97
♥ Q10
♦ A63
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1m opening allows 5M
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 92

♥ AKQJ7

♦ 432

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ A7

♥ 104

♦ AKQ9

♣ J5432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 134	♠ K942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q103	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ972	

Board: 135	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Board: 136	♠ 53	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1087	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ94	
HCP: 13	♣ Q6	You bid first.

Board: 137	♠ AQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J8	

Board: 138	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J84	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ964	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K64	

Board: 139	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q105	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K942
♥ Q103
♦ J
♣ AQ972

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ A52
♦ AKQ104
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ AQJ105
♦ KJ8
♣ K9

South:
♠ K652
♥ K2
♦ A5
♣ QJ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 53
♥ AK1087
♦ KJ94
♣ Q6

South:
♠ AKQJ8
♥ QJ9
♦ A6
♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
2NT ¹	Pass	3♣	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Unusual 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQJ98
♥ AKJ
♦ A108
♣ J8

South:
♠ K64
♥ 105
♦ 3
♣ AKQ9763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:	South:
♠ Q	♠ AKJ32
♥ J84	♥ A5
♦ AQJ964	♦ K82
♣ K64	♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:	South:
♠ A2	♠ KQ10
♥ Q105	♥ J862
♦ AKJ108	♦ Q92
♣ KQ4	♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 134	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 84	
Board: 135	♠ K652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ754	
Board: 136	♠ AKQJ8	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A6	
HCP: 20	♣ K87	Partner bids first.
Board: 137	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ9763	
Board: 138	♠ AKJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ K82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A109	
Board: 139	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J862	
Vul: None	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K942
 ♥ Q103
 ♦ J
 ♣ AQ972

South:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ A52
 ♦ AKQ104
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ AQJ105
 ♦ KJ8
 ♣ K9

South:
 ♠ K652
 ♥ K2
 ♦ A5
 ♣ QJ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ AK1087
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ AKQJ8
 ♥ QJ9
 ♦ A6
 ♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
2NT ¹	Pass	3♣	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Unusual 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ98
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ A108
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ K64
 ♥ 105
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AKQ9763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:	South:
♠ Q	♠ AKJ32
♥ J84	♥ A5
♦ AQJ964	♦ K82
♣ K64	♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:	South:
♠ A2	♠ KQ10
♥ Q105	♥ J862
♦ AKJ108	♦ Q92
♣ KQ4	♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 140	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1085	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ10	

Board: 141	♠ AKQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K64	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K72	

Board: 142	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7432	
Vul: None	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK8543	

Board: 143	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

Board: 144	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J965	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A97
♥ KJ1085
♦ 64
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ Q6
♦ AKQJ2
♣ K75

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ73
♥ K64
♦ AQ
♣ K72

South:
♠ 62
♥ A53
♦ KJ42
♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ —
♥ A7432
♦ J3
♣ AK8543

South:
♠ AKJ83
♥ Q65
♦ AK
♣ Q72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1m opening allows 5M
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ93
♥ K43
♦ AJ8
♣ A3

South:
♠ J4
♥ A10952
♦ KQ96
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q65

♥ J965

♦ KQ1085

♣ A

South:

♠ J74

♥ AKQ1043

♦ A7

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 140	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K75	

Board: 141	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ103	

Board: 142	♠ AKJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q72	

Board: 143	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10952	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7	

Board: 144	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A97
♥ KJ1085
♦ 64
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ Q6
♦ AKQJ2
♣ K75

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ73
♥ K64
♦ AQ
♣ K72

South:
♠ 62
♥ A53
♦ KJ42
♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ —
♥ A7432
♦ J3
♣ AK8543

South:
♠ AKJ83
♥ Q65
♦ AK
♣ Q72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1m opening allows 5M
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ93
♥ K43
♦ AJ8
♣ A3

South:
♠ J4
♥ A10952
♦ KQ96
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q65

♥ J965

♦ KQ1085

♣ A

South:

♠ J74

♥ AKQ1043

♦ A7

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 145	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J83	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 146	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ98	
Board: 147	♠ AKJ62	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ 876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	
Board: 148	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ108	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K86	
Board: 149	♠ K87	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K63
♥ J83
♦ AKQ76
♣ AK

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ K9752
♦ J42
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 105
♥ KJ72
♦ J3
♣ AKJ98

South:
♠ AKJ74
♥ Q43
♦ AKQ
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ62
♥ AK4
♦ 876
♣ A9

South:
♠ Q
♥ QJ953
♦ AQ
♣ J10753

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	1NT ¹	Pass ²
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Unusual 1NT
2. max 2 ♠
3. strength cue bid
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 732
♥ AQ108
♦ K72
♣ K86

South:
♠ AKJ1065
♥ K54
♦ Q9
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K87

♥ AKQ107

♦ K2

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ 93

♥ J3

♦ AJ754

♣ AQ65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	2♠	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	X	Pass	3♣
------	---	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 145	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9752	
Vul: None	♦ J42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q4	
Board: 146	♠ AKJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 63	
Board: 147	♠ Q	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ953	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10753	
Board: 148	♠ AKJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	
Board: 149	♠ 93	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ65	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K63
♥ J83
♦ AKQ76
♣ AK

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ K9752
♦ J42
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 105
♥ KJ72
♦ J3
♣ AKJ98

South:
♠ AKJ74
♥ Q43
♦ AKQ
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ62
♥ AK4
♦ 876
♣ A9

South:
♠ Q
♥ QJ953
♦ AQ
♣ J10753

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	1♠	1NT ¹	Pass ²
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Unusual 1NT
2. max 2 ♠
3. strength cue bid
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 732
♥ AQ108
♦ K72
♣ K86

South:
♠ AKJ1065
♥ K54
♦ Q9
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K87

♥ AKQ107

♦ K2

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ 93

♥ J3

♦ AJ754

♣ AQ65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	2♠	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	X	Pass	3♣
------	---	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 150	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 852	
Board: 151	♠ AKQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: Both	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	
Board: 152	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 643	
Vul: None	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ764	
Board: 153	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ4	
Board: 154	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J54	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ10742	
Board: 155	♠ AKQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ KJ3
♥ —
♦ AKJ9764
♣ 852

South:
♠ A96
♥ AKQ984
♦ Q3
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ52
♥ Q84
♦ A72
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 8
♥ A32
♦ KJ9843
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A3
♥ 643
♦ 75
♣ AKJ764

South:
♠ K108
♥ AK2
♦ AKQ63
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q76
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ82
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ AJ
♥ K9543
♦ J3
♣ K765

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQJ8
♥ J54
♦ —
♣ KJ10742

South:
♠ K103
♥ AK7
♦ AKQ74
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1097

♥ Q9

♦ Q10

♣ AK3

South:

♠ 832

♥ AK86

♦ KJ6

♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 150	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ984	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 151	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A32	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ7	

Board: 152	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q5	

Board: 153	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9543	
Vul: EW	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K765	

Board: 154	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q6	

Board: 155	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	
Vul: None	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ KJ3
♥ —
♦ AKJ9764
♣ 852

South:
♠ A96
♥ AKQ984
♦ Q3
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ52
♥ Q84
♦ A72
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 8
♥ A32
♦ KJ9843
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A3
♥ 643
♦ 75
♣ AKJ764

South:
♠ K108
♥ AK2
♦ AKQ63
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q76
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ82
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ AJ
♥ K9543
♦ J3
♣ K765

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQJ8
♥ J54
♦ —
♣ KJ10742

South:
♠ K103
♥ AK7
♦ AKQ74
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1097

♥ Q9

♦ Q10

♣ AK3

South:

♠ 832

♥ AK86

♦ KJ6

♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 156	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ J9762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ86	

Board: 157	♠ A107	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J7	

Board: 158	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1096	

Board: 159	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A108	

Board: 160	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8763	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ653	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 161	♠ A5	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ AK
 ♦ J9762
 ♣ KJ86

South:
 ♠ AKQ832
 ♥ 73
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♣
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A107
 ♥ AKQJ75
 ♦ A7
 ♣ J7

South:
 ♠ KJ5
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 854
 ♣ AKQ432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♦	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ AJ1092
 ♣ 1096

South:
 ♠ AKQJ6
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ KQ8
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♣
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K65
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AQJ105
 ♣ A108

South:
 ♠ AQ93
 ♥ K4
 ♦ K63
 ♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AQ8763
♦ AQ653
♣ Q

South:
♠ AQJ982
♥ K9
♦ K4
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ A5
♥ A102
♦ AKJ42
♣ K92

South:
♠ K
♥ K63
♦ Q97
♣ AJ7543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 156	♠ AKQ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ4	
Board: 157	♠ KJ5	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ 854	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ432	
Board: 158	♠ AKQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	
Board: 159	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9654	
Board: 160	♠ AQJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	
Board: 161	♠ K	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: None	♦ Q97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7543	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ AK
 ♦ J9762
 ♣ KJ86

South:
 ♠ AKQ832
 ♥ 73
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♣
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A107
 ♥ AKQJ75
 ♦ A7
 ♣ J7

South:
 ♠ KJ5
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 854
 ♣ AKQ432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♦	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ AJ1092
 ♣ 1096

South:
 ♠ AKQJ6
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ KQ8
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♣
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K65
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AQJ105
 ♣ A108

South:
 ♠ AQ93
 ♥ K4
 ♦ K63
 ♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AQ8763
♦ AQ653
♣ Q

South:
♠ AQJ982
♥ K9
♦ K4
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ A5
♥ A102
♦ AKJ42
♣ K92

South:
♠ K
♥ K63
♦ Q97
♣ AJ7543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 162	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ106	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A103	

Board: 163	♠ AKQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ QJ2	

Board: 164	♠ J1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K105	

Board: 165	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ 9	♠ AKJ54
♥ AJ106	♥ Q93
♦ KJ653	♦ AQ
♣ A103	♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AKQ98	♠ 103
♥ AKJ	♥ Q943
♦ Q5	♦ AK98
♣ QJ2	♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ J1076	♠ AKQ954
♥ AJ8	♥ Q32
♦ A32	♦ KQ
♣ K105	♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
 2. Cue bid, surplus
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q92

♥ AQ8

♦ AKJ105

♣ K10

South:

♠ K8

♥ KJ3

♦ Q962

♣ AJ63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 162	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ8	

Board: 163	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q943	
Vul: EW	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K76	

Board: 164	♠ AKQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	

Board: 165	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q962	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ63	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ 9	♠ AKJ54
♥ AJ106	♥ Q93
♦ KJ653	♦ AQ
♣ A103	♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AKQ98	♠ 103
♥ AKJ	♥ Q943
♦ Q5	♦ AK98
♣ QJ2	♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ J1076	♠ AKQ954
♥ AJ8	♥ Q32
♦ A32	♦ KQ
♣ K105	♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
 2. Cue bid, surplus
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q92

♥ AQ8

♦ AKJ105

♣ K10

South:

♠ K8

♥ KJ3

♦ Q962

♣ AJ63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 166	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q643	

Board: 167	♠ 1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ K85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Board: 168	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ K765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K64	

Board: 169	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 109	

Board: 170	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A82	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ1096
♦ AK54
♣ Q643

South:
♠ KQJ93
♥ AK7
♦ 87
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 1095
♥ AKQJ3
♦ K85
♣ AQ

South:
♠ Q
♥ 9542
♦ AQ76
♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q876
♥ KJ
♦ K765
♣ K64

South:
♠ A103
♥ A2
♦ AQJ93
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ K104
♦ AKQJ75
♣ 109

South:
♠ J54
♥ AQJ93
♦ 983
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ J86
 ♣ A82

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ 103
 ♦ AKQ109
 ♣ J73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 166	♠ KQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

Board: 167	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9542	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ95	

Board: 168	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A32	

Board: 169	♠ J54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ 983	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	

Board: 170	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J73	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ1096
♦ AK54
♣ Q643

South:
♠ KQJ93
♥ AK7
♦ 87
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 1095
♥ AKQJ3
♦ K85
♣ AQ

South:
♠ Q
♥ 9542
♦ AQ76
♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q876
♥ KJ
♦ K765
♣ K64

South:
♠ A103
♥ A2
♦ AQJ93
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ K104
♦ AKQJ75
♣ 109

South:
♠ J54
♥ AQJ93
♦ 983
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ J86
 ♣ A82

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ 103
 ♦ AKQ109
 ♣ J73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 171	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q65	
Board: 172	♠ Q962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q53	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1072	
Board: 173	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ3	
Board: 174	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ7	
Vul: None	♦ J954	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ102	
Board: 175	♠ A92	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ KJ8
♦ KQJ96
♣ Q65

South:
♠ Q62
♥ Q109
♦ A1073
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ Q962
♥ Q53
♦ A
♣ KJ1072

South:
♠ AKJ54
♥ A96
♦ J92
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 98
♥ AQJ94
♦ AK9
♣ KQ3

South:
♠ A432
♥ K5
♦ Q62
♣ A974

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQJ7
♦ J954
♣ KQ102

South:
♠ AKJ86
♥ A83
♦ AK7
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ A92

♥ A7

♦ AKJ975

♣ AQ

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ Q109

♦ Q8

♣ K9862

West

North

East

South

1♣

Pass

1♦

Pass

1NT

Pass

7NT

Pass

Pass

XA♠♠

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 171	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109	
Vul: None	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ9	
Board: 172	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: NS	♦ J92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	
Board: 173	♠ A432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A974	
Board: 174	♠ AKJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J3	
Board: 175	♠ KQ3	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9862	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ KJ8
♦ KQJ96
♣ Q65

South:
♠ Q62
♥ Q109
♦ A1073
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ Q962
♥ Q53
♦ A
♣ KJ1072

South:
♠ AKJ54
♥ A96
♦ J92
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 98
♥ AQJ94
♦ AK9
♣ KQ3

South:
♠ A432
♥ K5
♦ Q62
♣ A974

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQJ7
♦ J954
♣ KQ102

South:
♠ AKJ86
♥ A83
♦ AK7
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ A92

♥ A7

♦ AKJ975

♣ AQ

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ Q109

♦ Q8

♣ K9862

West

North

East

South

1♣

Pass

1♦

Pass

1NT

Pass

7NT

Pass

Pass

XA♠♠

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 176	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ865	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J972	

Board: 177	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ QJ8	

Board: 178	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 984	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1092	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	

Board: 179	♠ KQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A9
♥ AQ865
♦ J10
♣ J972

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KJ9
♦ AKQ732
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKJ93
♦ AQ
♣ QJ8

South:
♠ K5
♥ 876
♦ KJ94
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ 984
♦ AK1092
♣ J

South:
♠ A65
♥ AKQ32
♦ Q3
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ87
♥ K4
♦ AQ7
♣ KJ7

South:
♠ A64
♥ AQJ1092
♦ J
♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 176	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K6	
Board: 177	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 876	
Vul: None	♦ KJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK109	
Board: 178	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ32	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ3	
Board: 179	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1092	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1083	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQ865
 ♦ J10
 ♣ J972

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ KJ9
 ♦ AKQ732
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKJ93
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ QJ8

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ 876
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ 984
 ♦ AK1092
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ AKQ32
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ87
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ KJ7

South:
 ♠ A64
 ♥ AQJ1092
 ♦ J
 ♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 180	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J52	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q986	

Board: 181	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ8	

Board: 182	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ 1052	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8	

Board: 183	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ654	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 184	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: None	♦ 9754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ J52
 ♦ AQ72
 ♣ Q986

South:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ AKQ84
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3♥			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ QJ3
 ♥ AKJ103
 ♦ A3
 ♣ KQ8

South:
 ♠ A84
 ♥ 74
 ♦ KJ65
 ♣ A1092

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. New Minor Forcing			

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ KQJ53
 ♦ 1052
 ♣ AQ8

South:
 ♠ AKQ98
 ♥ A62
 ♦ K7
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 183
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AKJ654
 ♦ 73
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ 832
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ A7653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K74

♥ AJ5

♦ 9754

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ QJ6

♥ KQ8

♦ AKJ62

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 180	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

Board: 181	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1092	

Board: 182	♠ AKQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K103	

Board: 183	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7653	

Board: 184	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ J52
 ♦ AQ72
 ♣ Q986

South:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ AKQ84
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3♥			
3. Blackwood 0314, for♥			

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ QJ3
 ♥ AKJ103
 ♦ A3
 ♣ KQ8

South:
 ♠ A84
 ♥ 74
 ♦ KJ65
 ♣ A1092

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. New Minor Forcing			

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ KQJ53
 ♦ 1052
 ♣ AQ8

South:
 ♠ AKQ98
 ♥ A62
 ♦ K7
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 183
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AKJ654
 ♦ 73
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ 832
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ A7653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for♥			

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K74

♥ AJ5

♦ 9754

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ QJ6

♥ KQ8

♦ AKJ62

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 185	♠ AQJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK10	

Board: 186	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10985	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ106	

Board: 187	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: None	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	

Board: 188	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 752	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ96	

Board: 189	♠ AQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A74	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ102
 ♥ K8
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ AK10

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AK764
 ♣ 9876

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AK10985
 ♦ 8
 ♣ QJ106

South:
 ♠ AKJ1096
 ♥ 42
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ AKQ98
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ J43
 ♦ AKJ764
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK108
 ♥ 752
 ♦ 73
 ♣ AJ96

South:
 ♠ J96
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ42

♥ A109

♦ A7

♣ A74

South:

♠ K108

♥ KJ72

♦ KQ9

♣ 853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 185	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9876	
Board: 186	♠ AKJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK3	
Board: 187	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J43	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 63	
Board: 188	♠ J96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q3	
Board: 189	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 853	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ102
 ♥ K8
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ AK10

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AK764
 ♣ 9876

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AK10985
 ♦ 8
 ♣ QJ106

South:
 ♠ AKJ1096
 ♥ 42
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ AKQ98
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ J43
 ♦ AKJ764
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK108
 ♥ 752
 ♦ 73
 ♣ AJ96

South:
 ♠ J96
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ42

♥ A109

♦ A7

♣ A74

South:

♠ K108

♥ KJ72

♦ KQ9

♣ 853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 190	♠ J62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ106	

Board: 191	♠ KQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK6	

Board: 192	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ98764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

Board: 193	♠ KQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J62

♥ AQ8

♦ Q63

♣ QJ106

South:

♠ AKQ73

♥ K54

♦ AK9

♣ 93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQJ87

♥ A3

♦ KQ8

♣ AK6

South:

♠ A96

♥ Q96

♦ A32

♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 765

♥ A

♦ AQ98764

♣ K9

South:

♠ AQJ1098

♥ KQ5

♦ K5

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ74

♥ AQ8

♦ 62

♣ AK7

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ2

♦ AKQ10974

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 190	♠ AKQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 93	
Board: 191	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q96	
Vul: NS	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q842	
Board: 192	♠ AQJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	
Board: 193	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 83	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J62

♥ AQ8

♦ Q63

♣ QJ106

South:

♠ AKQ73

♥ K54

♦ AK9

♣ 93

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQJ87

♥ A3

♦ KQ8

♣ AK6

South:

♠ A96

♥ Q96

♦ A32

♣ Q842

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 765

♥ A

♦ AQ98764

♣ K9

South:

♠ AQJ1098

♥ KQ5

♦ K5

♣ A8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♦

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ74

♥ AQ8

♦ 62

♣ AK7

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ2

♦ AKQ10974

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 194	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 763	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ74	

Board: 195	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Board: 196	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10432	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8764	

Board: 197	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ762	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK7	

Board: 198	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ8	

Board: 199	♠ AKJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ K85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ93

♥ 763

♦ A

♣ AQJ74

South:

♠ AK

♥ A42

♦ KQJ104

♣ K95

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K52

♥ K83

♦ AKQ102

♣ A9

South:

♠ A876

♥ A4

♦ 8

♣ KQJ1082

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ 10432

♦ K

♣ K8764

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AQ5

♦ AQJ87

♣ AQJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AKQ762

♦ J4

♣ AK7

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ J

♦ KQ53

♣ QJ952

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K94

♥ 104

♦ KQJ102

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ AKQ62

♦ A7

♣ 976

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ73

♥ K6

♦ K85

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ Q

♥ AJ874

♦ A74

♣ K984

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 194	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K95	
Board: 195	♠ A876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ1082	
Board: 196	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQJ	
Board: 197	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ952	
Board: 198	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ62	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 976	
Board: 199	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ874	
Vul: Both	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K984	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ QJ93
♥ 763
♦ A
♣ AQJ74

South:
♠ AK
♥ A42
♦ KQJ104
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K52
♥ K83
♦ AKQ102
♣ A9

South:
♠ A876
♥ A4
♦ 8
♣ KQJ1082

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK5
♥ 10432
♦ K
♣ K8764

South:
♠ Q9
♥ AQ5
♦ AQJ87
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q4
♥ AKQ762
♦ J4
♣ AK7

South:
♠ KJ6
♥ J
♦ KQ53
♣ QJ952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K94
♥ 104
♦ KQJ102
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ AKQ62
♦ A7
♣ 976

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ73

♥ K6

♦ K85

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ Q

♥ AJ874

♦ A74

♣ K984

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 200	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ754	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A854	

Board: 201	♠ AKJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ A5	

Board: 202	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ972	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ74	

Board: 203	♠ AKJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ 765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 72
♥ AJ754
♦ A7
♣ A854

South:
♠ AQ5
♥ KQ8
♦ KQJ42
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ84
♥ AK3
♦ KJ5
♣ A5

South:
♠ Q75
♥ 98
♦ AQ763
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A5
♥ QJ972
♦ 73
♣ AQ74

South:
♠ KQ
♥ AK
♦ AKQJ102
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ42
♥ AKQ
♦ 765
♣ K10

South:
♠ 1063
♥ 3
♦ AJ
♣ AQJ9854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 200	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	
Board: 201	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ9	
Board: 202	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ 986	
Board: 203	♠ 1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ9854	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 72
♥ AJ754
♦ A7
♣ A854

South:
♠ AQ5
♥ KQ8
♦ KQJ42
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ84
♥ AK3
♦ KJ5
♣ A5

South:
♠ Q75
♥ 98
♦ AQ763
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A5
♥ QJ972
♦ 73
♣ AQ74

South:
♠ KQ
♥ AK
♦ AKQJ102
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ42
♥ AKQ
♦ 765
♣ K10

South:
♠ 1063
♥ 3
♦ AJ
♣ AQJ9854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 204	♠ K53	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9753	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 205	♠ KQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK2	

Board: 206	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ93	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9854	

Board: 207	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ763	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K53

♥ 9753

♦ K5

♣ KQJ9

South:

♠ AQJ874

♥ AKJ

♦ 43

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁷
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	X	XX
------	----	---	----

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ62

♥ AK7

♦ J2

♣ AK2

South:

♠ A95

♥ Q94

♦ AQ103

♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK52

♥ KQ93

♦ 9

♣ 9854

South:

♠ Q10

♥ A86

♦ KQJ102

♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K105

♥ AKQ763

♦ A7

♣ K10

South:

♠ Q84

♥ 4

♦ KQ3

♣ AJ8763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 204	♠ AQJ874	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A3	
Board: 205	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q94	
Board: 206	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	
Board: 207	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ8763	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K53

♥ 9753

♦ K5

♣ KQJ9

South:

♠ AQJ874

♥ AKJ

♦ 43

♣ A3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♣⁵ Pass 4♥⁶

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT⁷

Pass 5♦ X XX

Pass 5♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ62

♥ AK7

♦ J2

♣ AK2

South:

♠ A95

♥ Q94

♦ AQ103

♣ Q94

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥

Pass 7♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK52

♥ KQ93

♦ 9

♣ 9854

South:

♠ Q10

♥ A86

♦ KQJ102

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K105

♥ AKQ763

♦ A7

♣ K10

South:

♠ Q84

♥ 4

♦ KQ3

♣ AJ8763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 208	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10874	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A2	
Board: 209	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ983	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ9	
Board: 210	♠ A1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ96	
Board: 211	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ KQ10874
 ♦ A74
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ AKQ43
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ K3
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 209
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AKQ983
 ♦ K10
 ♣ KQ9

South:
 ♠ K75
 ♥ 106
 ♦ AQ532
 ♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 210
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A1087
 ♥ K103
 ♦ 8
 ♣ KQJ96

South:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ A9
 ♦ KQJ42
 ♣ A82

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 211
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ10
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ AKQ98
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ A872
 ♥ Q108
 ♦ 54
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 208	♠ AKQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ10	

Board: 209	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A106	

Board: 210	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A82	

Board: 211	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ KQ10874
 ♦ A74
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ AKQ43
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ K3
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 209
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AKQ983
 ♦ K10
 ♣ KQ9

South:
 ♠ K75
 ♥ 106
 ♦ AQ532
 ♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 210
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A1087
 ♥ K103
 ♦ 8
 ♣ KQJ96

South:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ A9
 ♦ KQJ42
 ♣ A82

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 211
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ10
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ AKQ98
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ A872
 ♥ Q108
 ♦ 54
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 212	♠ 985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1094	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ106	

Board: 213	♠ AKJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q10	

Board: 214	♠ 1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ65432	

Board: 215	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ K97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 216	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1097	
Vul: None	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 643	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 985
 ♥ 1094
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AQ106

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AKQ853
 ♦ 54
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ832
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ Q10

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AKJ742
 ♦ 742
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 1084
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKJ65432

South:
 ♠ AKQ75
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A74
 ♥ AQJ62
 ♦ K97
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ Q98
 ♥ 10873
 ♦ AQJ6
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ1097

♦ 92

♣ 643

South:

♠ J4

♥ A3

♦ KQJ875

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 212	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ853	
Vul: Both	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 213	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ742	
Vul: NS	♦ 742	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ8	

Board: 214	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q7	

Board: 215	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10873	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6	

Board: 216	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 985
 ♥ 1094
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AQ106

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AKQ853
 ♦ 54
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ832
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ Q10

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AKJ742
 ♦ 742
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 1084
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKJ65432

South:
 ♠ AKQ75
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A74
 ♥ AQJ62
 ♦ K97
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ Q98
 ♥ 10873
 ♦ AQJ6
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ1097

♦ 92

♣ 643

South:

♠ J4

♥ A3

♦ KQJ875

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 217	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ763	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 93	

Board: 218	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J75	

Board: 219	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

Board: 220	♠ 873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1062	

Board: 221	♠ AKJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ AKJ763

♦ AQ

♣ 93

South:

♠ K652

♥ —

♦ K103

♣ KQJ762

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A109

♥ KJ96

♦ A74

♣ J75

South:

♠ Q7

♥ A7

♦ KQJ865

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ 74

♦ AKQJ64

♣ KQ

South:

♠ K875

♥ AQ108

♦ 10

♣ A1084

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 873

♥ KQ8

♦ K54

♣ A1062

South:

♠ AKQ652

♥ A7

♦ A108

♣ K5

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ1097

♥ A5

♦ AJ

♣ A32

South:

♠ Q4

♥ Q32

♦ KQ64

♣ K654

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 217	♠ K652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ762	

Board: 218	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	

Board: 219	♠ K875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ108	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1084	

Board: 220	♠ AKQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ A108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

Board: 221	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K654	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ AKJ763

♦ AQ

♣ 93

South:

♠ K652

♥ —

♦ K103

♣ KQJ762

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A109

♥ KJ96

♦ A74

♣ J75

South:

♠ Q7

♥ A7

♦ KQJ865

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ 74

♦ AKQJ64

♣ KQ

South:

♠ K875

♥ AQ108

♦ 10

♣ A1084

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 873

♥ KQ8

♦ K54

♣ A1062

South:

♠ AKQ652

♥ A7

♦ A108

♣ K5

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ1097

♥ A5

♦ AJ

♣ A32

South:

♠ Q4

♥ Q32

♦ KQ64

♣ K654

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 222	♠ K943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A432	
Vul: None	♦ KQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 223	♠ AK7	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ106	
HCP: 19	♣ A102	Partner bids first.

Board: 224	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1074	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K65	

Board: 225	♠ KQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ2	

Board: 226	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 985	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1065	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K943

♥ A432

♦ KQ87

♣ 8

South:

♠ A105

♥ KQJ107

♦ A109

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ X W

North:

♠ AK7

♥ Q9

♦ KQJ106

♣ A102

South:

♠ Q104

♥ 10

♦ A854

♣ KQJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

2♥	3♦	4♥	Pass
----	----	----	------

Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
------	------	----	--

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ52

♥ K1074

♦ Q4

♣ K65

South:

♠ A6

♥ AQJ63

♦ A32

♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ108

♥ K8

♦ AJ2

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ A973

♥ AQ9

♦ 93

♣ Q1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK54
♥ 985
♦ AK8
♣ 1065

South:
♠ Q106
♥ AKJ104
♦ Q3
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 222	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ107	
Vul: None	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 223	♠ Q104	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A854	
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ73	You bid first.

Board: 224	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ A32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ3	

Board: 225	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1094	

Board: 226	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K943

♥ A432

♦ KQ87

♣ 8

South:

♠ A105

♥ KQJ107

♦ A109

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ X W

North:

♠ AK7

♥ Q9

♦ KQJ106

♣ A102

South:

♠ Q104

♥ 10

♦ A854

♣ KQJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

2♥	3♦	4♥	Pass
----	----	----	------

Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
------	------	----	--

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ52

♥ K1074

♦ Q4

♣ K65

South:

♠ A6

♥ AQJ63

♦ A32

♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ108

♥ K8

♦ AJ2

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ A973

♥ AQ9

♦ 93

♣ Q1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK54
♥ 985
♦ AK8
♣ 1065

South:
♠ Q106
♥ AKJ104
♦ Q3
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 227	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J42	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	

Board: 228	♠ K1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ102	
Vul: Both	♦ 952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

Board: 229	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	

Board: 230	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J865	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A4
♥ J42
♦ AQJ105
♣ AK6

South:
♠ KQ62
♥ AK1093
♦ 83
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by available bid

Board: 228
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K1093
♥ AQ102
♦ 952
♣ QJ

South:
♠ AQJ72
♥ J7
♦ A64
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
			AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 229
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ J95
♥ AK7
♦ AKJ72
♣ A5

South:
♠ AKQ2
♥ QJ102
♦ Q953
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT		AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q64

♥ J865

♦ KJ4

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ A7

♥ AKQ932

♦ AQ8

♣ 72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 227	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1093	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q3	

Board: 228	♠ AQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ A64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK3	

Board: 229	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ Q953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 230	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ932	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 72	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A4
♥ J42
♦ AQJ105
♣ AK6

South:
♠ KQ62
♥ AK1093
♦ 83
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by available bid

Board: 228
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K1093
♥ AQ102
♦ 952
♣ QJ

South:
♠ AQJ72
♥ J7
♦ A64
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
			AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 229
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ J95
♥ AK7
♦ AKJ72
♣ A5

South:
♠ AKQ2
♥ QJ102
♦ Q953
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q64

♥ J865

♦ KJ4

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ A7

♥ AKQ932

♦ AQ8

♣ 72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 231	♠ AKQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Board: 232	♠ 1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1052	

Board: 233	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK4	

Board: 234	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ54	

Board: 235	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ1064
♥ A104
♦ Q9
♣ A6

South:
♠ 83
♥ Q3
♦ AKJ43
♣ K972

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 1063
♥ KQJ
♦ A43
♣ A1052

South:
♠ AQJ97
♥ A109
♦ KQ
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J105
♥ AKQ54
♦ Q4
♣ AK4

South:
♠ A86
♥ 87
♦ AK92
♣ J985

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 234
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 862
♥ Q43
♦ AJ10
♣ KQ54

South:
♠ AKJ1074
♥ J86
♦ KQ
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A72

♥ K104

♦ AQJ52

♣ AQ

South:

♠ KQJ3

♥ AQJ

♦ 6

♣ 109764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 231	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K972	

Board: 232	♠ AQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K93	

Board: 233	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: EW	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J985	

Board: 234	♠ AKJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J86	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 235	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109764	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ1064
♥ A104
♦ Q9
♣ A6

South:
♠ 83
♥ Q3
♦ AKJ43
♣ K972

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 1063
♥ KQJ
♦ A43
♣ A1052

South:
♠ AQJ97
♥ A109
♦ KQ
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J105
♥ AKQ54
♦ Q4
♣ AK4

South:
♠ A86
♥ 87
♦ AK92
♣ J985

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 234
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 862
♥ Q43
♦ AJ10
♣ KQ54

South:
♠ AKJ1074
♥ J86
♦ KQ
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A72

♥ K104

♦ AQJ52

♣ AQ

South:

♠ KQJ3

♥ AQJ

♦ 6

♣ 109764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 236	♠ AQ84	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K109642	
Board: 237	♠ KQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK7	
Board: 238	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ Q10854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7542	
Board: 239	♠ AKJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ84
 ♥ —
 ♦ K87
 ♣ K109642

South:
 ♠ K92
 ♥ AKQJ6
 ♦ J96
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
X	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ42
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ A986
 ♥ AKJ75
 ♦ J5
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
 2. Cue bid, surplus
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 238
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K5
 ♦ Q10854
 ♣ A7542

South:
 ♠ 986
 ♥ AQJ984
 ♦ AK
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ52

♥ AK10

♦ 106

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ Q874

♥ 754

♦ AK4

♣ K93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 236	♠ K92	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ J96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	
Board: 237	♠ A986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J6	
Board: 238	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ984	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	
Board: 239	♠ Q874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 754	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ84
 ♥ —
 ♦ K87
 ♣ K109642

South:
 ♠ K92
 ♥ AKQJ6
 ♦ J96
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
X	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ42
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ A986
 ♥ AKJ75
 ♦ J5
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
 2. Cue bid, surplus
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 238
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K5
 ♦ Q10854
 ♣ A7542

South:
 ♠ 986
 ♥ AQJ984
 ♦ AK
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ52

♥ AK10

♦ 106

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ Q874

♥ 754

♦ AK4

♣ K93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 240	♠ 6532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ97	

Board: 241	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: None	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	

Board: 242	♠ A862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ 732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 243	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 6532
 ♥ J94
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ97

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQJ763
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ92
 ♥ K98
 ♦ 98
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AQJ3
 ♣ J876

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. 3♠
 3. Cue bid, surplus
 4. Cue bid, surplus
 5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ A862
 ♥ 42
 ♦ 732
 ♣ AKJ5

South:
 ♠ K74
 ♥ AKQ106
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 243
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J93
♥ KQ
♦ AKJ95
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ K74
♥ AJ10842
♦ Q
♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 240	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J2	

Board: 241	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J876	

Board: 242	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 63	

Board: 243	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10842	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K65	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 6532
♥ J94
♦ A
♣ AKQ97

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ A6
♦ KQJ763
♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 241
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ92
♥ K98
♦ 98
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 1076
♥ A5
♦ AQJ3
♣ J876

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 242
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A862
♥ 42
♦ 732
♣ AKJ5

South:
♠ K74
♥ AKQ106
♦ AQJ
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 243
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J93
♥ KQ
♦ AKJ95
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ K74
♥ AJ10842
♦ Q
♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 244	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ974	
Vul: Both	♦ 843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK2	
Board: 245	♠ AKQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	
Board: 246	♠ 5	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ 987	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ107	
Board: 247	♠ AKJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: Both	♦ Q72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ KJ974

♦ 843

♣ AK2

South:

♠ AKJ1062

♥ AQ

♦ KQ

♣ Q104

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ 98

♦ KJ4

♣ AK8

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ7642

♦ Q1082

♣ J5

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AKQ82

♦ 987

♣ KJ107

South:

♠ AKQ94

♥ 754

♦ KQJ

♣ A2

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦¹

X Pass Pass 4♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 247
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ109
 ♥ A73
 ♦ Q72
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 874
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ AK85
 ♣ 954

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 244	♠ AKJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q104	
Board: 245	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7642	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1082	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J5	
Board: 246	♠ AKQ94	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 754	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	
Board: 247	♠ 874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 954	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ KJ974

♦ 843

♣ AK2

South:

♠ AKJ1062

♥ AQ

♦ KQ

♣ Q104

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ 98

♦ KJ4

♣ AK8

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ7642

♦ Q1082

♣ J5

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AKQ82

♦ 987

♣ KJ107

South:

♠ AKQ94

♥ 754

♦ KQJ

♣ A2

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦¹

X Pass Pass 4♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 247
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ109
♥ A73
♦ Q72
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 874
♥ KQ4
♦ AK85
♣ 954

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 248	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1076	
Vul: None	♦ AJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

Board: 249	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ 1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

Board: 250	♠ 10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J52	

Board: 251	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1087	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J84

♥ K1076

♦ AJ108

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AKQ73

♥ A5

♦ K32

♣ K93

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K5

♥ AQJ87

♦ 1093

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ 1096543

♦ KQ62

♣ —

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 10852

♥ AK

♦ AQ76

♣ J52

South:

♠ AKQ96

♥ Q108

♦ KJ9

♣ A3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K3

♥ AKQ1087

♦ QJ4

♣ A4

South:

♠ 94

♥ 3

♦ AK9873

♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 248	♠ AKQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ K32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K93	

Board: 249	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096543	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 250	♠ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q108	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A3	

Board: 251	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AK9873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ105	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J84

♥ K1076

♦ AJ108

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AKQ73

♥ A5

♦ K32

♣ K93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K5

♥ AQJ87

♦ 1093

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ 1096543

♦ KQ62

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 10852

♥ AK

♦ AQ76

♣ J52

South:

♠ AKQ96

♥ Q108

♦ KJ9

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	7♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K3

♥ AKQ1087

♦ QJ4

♣ A4

South:

♠ 94

♥ 3

♦ AK9873

♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 252	♠ J10	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ962	
Vul: NS	♦ A1086	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6	
Board: 253	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ102	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ3	
Board: 254	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ42	
Board: 255	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K74	
Board: 256	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: EW	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K763	
Board: 257	♠ Q8	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J10

♥ AQ962

♦ A1086

♣ J6

South:

♠ AKQ982

♥ K75

♦ K5

♣ A10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣¹

X 3NT Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ AKQ102

♦ 72

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ QJ95

♥ J63

♦ AJ985

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q95

♥ AJ3

♦ 763

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ AKJ1074

♥ KQ

♦ AJ10

♣ K10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AQ

♦ KQJ74

♣ K74

South:

♠ QJ2

♥ K98

♦ A1062

♣ A96

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 7NT AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A63

♥ A94

♦ K92

♣ K763

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ QJ10

♦ AQJ75

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ A4

♦ AQJ1043

♣ AK8

South:

♠ AK62

♥ K982

♦ K8

♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 252	♠ AKQ982	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	
Board: 253	♠ QJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J63	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ985	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	
Board: 254	♠ AKJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K10	
Board: 255	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: NS	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A96	
Board: 256	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	
Board: 257	♠ AK62	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K982	
Vul: None	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1075	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J10

♥ AQ962

♦ A1086

♣ J6

South:

♠ AKQ982

♥ K75

♦ K5

♣ A10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣¹

X 3NT Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ AKQ102

♦ 72

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ QJ95

♥ J63

♦ AJ985

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q95

♥ AJ3

♦ 763

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ AKJ1074

♥ KQ

♦ AJ10

♣ K10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AQ

♦ KQJ74

♣ K74

South:

♠ QJ2

♥ K98

♦ A1062

♣ A96

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 7NT AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A63

♥ A94

♦ K92

♣ K763

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ QJ10

♦ AQJ75

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ A4

♦ AQJ1043

♣ AK8

South:

♠ AK62

♥ K982

♦ K8

♣ 1075

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ 2♥ Pass

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 258	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10875	
Vul: NS	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q74	

Board: 259	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Board: 260	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1094	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A875	

Board: 261	♠ AKQ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K4	

Board: 262	♠ Q753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10862	

Board: 263	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ A105	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ KQ10875
♦ 52
♣ Q74

South:
♠ 97
♥ A4
♦ AKQ864
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 259
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ3
♥ A87
♦ AKJ73
♣ K9

South:
♠ 1042
♥ K6
♦ Q85
♣ AQJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ98
♥ K1094
♦ 9
♣ A875

South:
♠ J74
♥ AJ2
♦ AKQJ5
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ843
♥ J5
♦ KQJ
♣ K4

South:
♠ J5
♥ A643
♦ A54
♣ A962

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q753
♥ KQ
♦ 3
♣ KQ10862

South:
♠ A108
♥ A62
♦ AQJ84
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ Q97

♦ AK

♣ A105

South:

♠ —

♥ K863

♦ QJ2

♣ KQJ987

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 258	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

Board: 259	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ52	

Board: 260	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	

Board: 261	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A643	
Vul: NS	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A962	

Board: 262	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 263	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K863	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ987	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ KQ10875
♦ 52
♣ Q74

South:
♠ 97
♥ A4
♦ AKQ864
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 259
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ3
♥ A87
♦ AKJ73
♣ K9

South:
♠ 1042
♥ K6
♦ Q85
♣ AQJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ98
♥ K1094
♦ 9
♣ A875

South:
♠ J74
♥ AJ2
♦ AKQJ5
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ843
♥ J5
♦ KQJ
♣ K4

South:
♠ J5
♥ A643
♦ A54
♣ A962

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q753
♥ KQ
♦ 3
♣ KQ10862

South:
♠ A108
♥ A62
♦ AQJ84
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ Q97

♦ AK

♣ A105

South:

♠ —

♥ K863

♦ QJ2

♣ KQJ987

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 264	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 98643	
Board: 265	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A8	
Board: 266	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q87652	
Board: 267	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ AKQ105
♦ —
♣ 98643

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ 73
♦ AKQ96
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 265
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K94
♥ KQ2
♦ AKQ96
♣ A8

South:
♠ AQ73
♥ A10764
♦ 43
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 266
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ —
♥ AKJ95
♦ Q9
♣ Q87652

South:
♠ AKQ83
♥ 76
♦ AK10
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1m opening allows 5M
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 267
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A2
♥ KJ7
♦ AKJ1087
♣ K2

South:
♠ 96
♥ A3
♦ Q5
♣ AQJ9753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 264	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ2	
Board: 265	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10764	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7	
Board: 266	♠ AKQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ10	
Board: 267	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ9753	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ AKQ105
♦ —
♣ 98643

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ 73
♦ AKQ96
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 265
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K94
♥ KQ2
♦ AKQ96
♣ A8

South:
♠ AQ73
♥ A10764
♦ 43
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 266
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ —
♥ AKJ95
♦ Q9
♣ Q87652

South:
♠ AKQ83
♥ 76
♦ AK10
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1m opening allows 5M
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 267
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A2
♥ KJ7
♦ AKJ1087
♣ K2

South:
♠ 96
♥ A3
♦ Q5
♣ AQJ9753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 268	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ532	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 103	

Board: 269	♠ AKQ82	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ4	
HCP: 19	♣ A74	Partner bids first.

Board: 270	♠ AJ86	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9643	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ94	

Board: 271	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ87	
Vul: NS	♦ A105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 1085	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q75

♦ KJ532

♣ 103

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AKJ108

♦ Q108

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ82

♥ Q6

♦ KJ4

♣ A74

South:

♠ 1065

♥ AJ52

♦ AQ106

♣ J3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ 1NT¹ X²

2♣ 2♥³ Pass 2♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Unusual 1NT

2. Support double redouble

3. strength cue bid

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ 9643

♦ J

♣ AQ94

South:

♠ K102

♥ AKQ82

♦ A5

♣ K108

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 7NT

X AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKJ87

♦ A105

♣ 1085

South:

♠ QJ72

♥ 9

♦ QJ83

♣ AK76

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 268	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ Q108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	
Board: 269	♠ 1065	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ52	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ106	
HCP: 12	♣ J3	You bid first.
Board: 270	♠ K102	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ82	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K108	
Board: 271	♠ QJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK76	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q75

♦ KJ532

♣ 103

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AKJ108

♦ Q108

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ82

♥ Q6

♦ KJ4

♣ A74

South:

♠ 1065

♥ AJ52

♦ AQ106

♣ J3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ 1NT¹ X²

2♣ 2♥³ Pass 2♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Unusual 1NT

2. Support double redouble

3. strength cue bid

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ 9643

♦ J

♣ AQ94

South:

♠ K102

♥ AKQ82

♦ A5

♣ K108

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 7NT

X AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKJ87

♦ A105

♣ 1085

South:

♠ QJ72

♥ 9

♦ QJ83

♣ AK76

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 272	♠ 8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK7	

Board: 273	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	

Board: 274	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 10964	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK92	

Board: 275	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K103	

Board: 276	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J86	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8532

♥ 43

♦ AJ75

♣ AK7

South:

♠ AQJ1097

♥ AQ9

♦ K10

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q105

♥ KQJ

♦ AKQ97

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ A10654

♦ 3

♣ 732

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 72

♥ KQ7

♦ 10964

♣ AK92

South:

♠ AKQ984

♥ A5

♦ KQ

♣ Q75

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A76

♥ AKQ85

♦ K10

♣ K103

South:

♠ KQ84

♥ 9763

♦ QJ

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 86

♥ KJ

♦ AK9854

♣ J86

South:

♠ AKJ42

♥ AQ7

♦ J72

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 272	♠ AQJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	

Board: 273	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10654	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 732	

Board: 274	♠ AKQ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q75	

Board: 275	♠ KQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9763	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ2	

Board: 276	♠ AKJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8532

♥ 43

♦ AJ75

♣ AK7

South:

♠ AQJ1097

♥ AQ9

♦ K10

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q105

♥ KQJ

♦ AKQ97

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ A10654

♦ 3

♣ 732

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 72

♥ KQ7

♦ 10964

♣ AK92

South:

♠ AKQ984

♥ A5

♦ KQ

♣ Q75

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A76

♥ AKQ85

♦ K10

♣ K103

South:

♠ KQ84

♥ 9763

♦ QJ

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 86

♥ KJ

♦ AK9854

♣ J86

South:

♠ AKJ42

♥ AQ7

♦ J72

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 277	♠ AKQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ10	

Board: 278	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J853	

Board: 279	♠ AKJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K65	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q7	

Board: 280	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: None	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK7	

Board: 281	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ102	
Vul: EW	♦ A97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ105
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ A3
 ♣ QJ10

South:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ 65
 ♦ KQJ1095
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 278
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 109
 ♦ KQ732
 ♣ J853

South:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ AKQJ82
 ♦ A6
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 279
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ75
 ♥ K65
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ Q7

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ A74
 ♦ Q75
 ♣ AK652

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 280
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J32
 ♥ KQ96
 ♦ 763
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ 32
 ♦ AKQJ10
 ♣ 863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A87

♥ AKQ102

♦ A97

♣ K8

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ 93

♦ Q85

♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 277	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK3	
Board: 278	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K4	
Board: 279	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ Q75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK652	
Board: 280	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 863	
Board: 281	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: EW	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ954	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ105
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ A3
 ♣ QJ10

South:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ 65
 ♦ KQJ1095
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 278
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 109
 ♦ KQ732
 ♣ J853

South:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ AKQJ82
 ♦ A6
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 279
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ75
 ♥ K65
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ Q7

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ A74
 ♦ Q75
 ♣ AK652

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 280
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J32
 ♥ KQ96
 ♦ 763
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ 32
 ♦ AKQJ10
 ♣ 863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A87

♥ AKQ102

♦ A97

♣ K8

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ 93

♦ Q85

♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 282	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9543	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K2	

Board: 283	♠ AKQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Board: 284	♠ K74	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J732	
Vul: NS	♦ AK942	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 285	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ J2	

Board: 286	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1052	
Vul: None	♦ K9763	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ Q9543
 ♦ AJ97
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ AKJ103
 ♥ AK
 ♦ Q83
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ76
 ♥ Q82
 ♦ K8
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ J1076
 ♦ AQ92
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ K74
 ♥ J732
 ♦ AK942
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AKQ94
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ K82
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J42
 ♦ A7653
 ♣ AK63

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ K1052

♦ K9763

♣ Q

South:

♠ 1083

♥ AQJ96

♦ AQ

♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦	Pass	1♥
----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 282	♠ AKJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ Q83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A83	

Board: 283	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1076	
Vul: None	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ5	

Board: 284	♠ AQ8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q108	

Board: 285	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J42	
Vul: Both	♦ A7653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK63	

Board: 286	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ96	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ Q9543
 ♦ AJ97
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ AKJ103
 ♥ AK
 ♦ Q83
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ76
 ♥ Q82
 ♦ K8
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ J1076
 ♦ AQ92
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ K74
 ♥ J732
 ♦ AK942
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AKQ94
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ K82
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J42
 ♦ A7653
 ♣ AK63

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ K1052

♦ K9763

♣ Q

South:

♠ 1083

♥ AQJ96

♦ AQ

♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦	Pass	1♥
----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 287	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A97	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A86	

Board: 288	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ J32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ96	

Board: 289	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ 1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ3	

Board: 290	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10872	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K43	

Board: 291	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ92

♥ A97

♦ A3

♣ A86

South:

♠ 73

♥ KJ8

♦ KQ108

♣ QJ32

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ A97

♦ J32

♣ KJ96

South:

♠ A73

♥ KQ10

♦ AKQ84

♣ A3

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ2

♦ 1053

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ KQJ3

♥ 10765

♦ A72

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ K96

♦ AK10872

♣ K43

South:

♠ AKQJ10

♥ Q10

♦ J63

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK10

♥ Q3

♦ AKQ83

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ QJ62

♥ AJ642

♦ 5

♣ A108

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 287	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ32	

Board: 288	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A3	

Board: 289	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10765	
Vul: None	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10	

Board: 290	♠ AKQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ J63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ2	

Board: 291	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ642	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ92

♥ A97

♦ A3

♣ A86

South:

♠ 73

♥ KJ8

♦ KQ108

♣ QJ32

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ A97

♦ J32

♣ KJ96

South:

♠ A73

♥ KQ10

♦ AKQ84

♣ A3

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ2

♦ 1053

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ KQJ3

♥ 10765

♦ A72

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ K96

♦ AK10872

♣ K43

South:

♠ AKQJ10

♥ Q10

♦ J63

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK10

♥ Q3

♦ AKQ83

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ QJ62

♥ AJ642

♦ 5

♣ A108

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 292	♠ 743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1064	

Board: 293	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ87	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K7	

Board: 294	♠ J852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ86	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 743
♥ AK7
♦ AJ72
♣ 1064

South:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ 1042
♦ Q5
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A97
♥ KQJ87
♦ AQ2
♣ K7

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ A52
♦ J73
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J852
♥ AJ52
♦ 7
♣ AQ86

South:
♠ AK4
♥ K107
♦ AKJ83
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 292	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1042	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	

Board: 293	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: NS	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8	

Board: 294	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 743
♥ AK7
♦ AJ72
♣ 1064

South:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ 1042
♦ Q5
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A97
♥ KQJ87
♦ AQ2
♣ K7

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ A52
♦ J73
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J852
♥ AJ52
♦ 7
♣ AQ86

South:
♠ AK4
♥ K107
♦ AKJ83
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 295 ♠ AK5
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ1032
Vul: Both ♦ J2
HCP: 19 ♣ A10

East Bids 1NT if possible.
West Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Doubles 6♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 296 ♠ KJ54
Dealer: N ♥ 4
Vul: None ♦ Q42
HCP: 13 ♣ AQJ105

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 297 ♠ AQJ84
Dealer: S ♥ AK3
Vul: EW ♦ K104
HCP: 21 ♣ A10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 298 ♠ Q102
Dealer: N ♥ A7
Vul: Both ♦ Q754
HCP: 14 ♣ AQ76

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 299 ♠ AQJ62
Dealer: S ♥ AK4
Vul: None ♦ AK9
HCP: 22 ♣ J10

West Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 300 ♠ J962
Dealer: N ♥ Q2
Vul: NS ♦ QJ74
HCP: 12 ♣ AQ2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥X N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AQJ1032

♦ J2

♣ A10

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ K6

♦ 843

♣ KQJ52

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ 1NT¹ Pass²

2♠ 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ X AP

1. Unusual 1NT

2. max 2♥

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ54

♥ 4

♦ Q42

♣ AQJ105

South:

♠ 973

♥ AKQJ2

♦ AK7

♣ K8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQJ84

♥ AK3

♦ K104

♣ A10

South:

♠ K1053

♥ 986

♦ AQ32

♣ K7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q102

♥ A7

♦ Q754

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ KQJ98

♦ AK

♣ J52

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 299
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ62
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ K43
 ♥ 10
 ♦ QJ86432
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Lebensohl after 1m
 2. limit raise or better in ♠
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 300
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J962
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ QJ74
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AKJ109
 ♦ A86
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 295 ♠ QJ4
Dealer: S ♥ K6
Vul: Both ♦ 843
HCP: 12 ♣ KQJ52

East Bids 1NT if possible.
West Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Doubles 6♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 296 ♠ 973
Dealer: N ♥ AKQJ2
Vul: None ♦ AK7
HCP: 20 ♣ K8

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 297 ♠ K1053
Dealer: S ♥ 986
Vul: EW ♦ AQ32
HCP: 12 ♣ K7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 298 ♠ AJ5
Dealer: N ♥ KQJ98
Vul: Both ♦ AK
HCP: 19 ♣ J52

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 299 ♠ K43
Dealer: S ♥ 10
Vul: None ♦ QJ86432
HCP: 13 ♣ AK

West Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 300 ♠ AK8
Dealer: N ♥ AKJ109
Vul: NS ♦ A86
HCP: 22 ♣ K7

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥X N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AQJ1032

♦ J2

♣ A10

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ K6

♦ 843

♣ KQJ52

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ 1NT¹ Pass²

2♠ 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ X AP

1. Unusual 1NT

2. max 2♥

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ54

♥ 4

♦ Q42

♣ AQJ105

South:

♠ 973

♥ AKQJ2

♦ AK7

♣ K8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQJ84

♥ AK3

♦ K104

♣ A10

South:

♠ K1053

♥ 986

♦ AQ32

♣ K7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q102

♥ A7

♦ Q754

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ KQJ98

♦ AK

♣ J52

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 299
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ62
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ K43
 ♥ 10
 ♦ QJ86432
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Lebensohl after 1m
 2. limit raise or better in ♠
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 300
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J962
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ QJ74
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AKJ109
 ♦ A86
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 301	♠ AKQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ2	

Board: 302	♠ KQ53	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ109	
Vul: None	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 82	

Board: 303	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ62

♥ K53

♦ A3

♣ QJ2

South:

♠ J105

♥ AQJ6

♦ Q10942

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♣

Pass 6NT Pass 7♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ53

♥ AQJ109

♦ J3

♣ 82

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ K62

♦ AKQ54

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣

X XX Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ K52

♦ AQJ52

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AJ87

♥ Q10

♦ K76

♣ K1085

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 301	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10942	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 302	♠ AJ6	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q7	

Board: 303	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1085	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ62

♥ K53

♦ A3

♣ QJ2

South:

♠ J105

♥ AQJ6

♦ Q10942

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♣

Pass 6NT Pass 7♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ53

♥ AQJ109

♦ J3

♣ 82

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ K62

♦ AKQ54

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣

X XX Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ K52

♦ AQJ52

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AJ87

♥ Q10

♦ K76

♣ K1085

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 304	♠ 10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ5	

Board: 305	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ3	

Board: 306	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A94	

Board: 307	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J87	

Board: 308	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q743	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 10942

♥ Q95

♦ AQ6

♣ KQ5

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AKJ72

♦ K93

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q2

♥ K10

♦ AKQJ85

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ AJ976

♦ 94

♣ 52

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ52

♥ KJ43

♦ 32

♣ A94

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ Q75

♦ AKJ86

♣ K3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKJ62

♦ AK8

♣ J87

South:

♠ Q9

♥ Q10875

♦ 42

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 32

♥ A94

♦ AQ42

♣ Q743

South:

♠ AKQ109

♥ KJ3

♦ K9

♣ K96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 304	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ	

Board: 305	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ976	
Vul: None	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 52	

Board: 306	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K3	

Board: 307	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10875	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 308	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 10942

♥ Q95

♦ AQ6

♣ KQ5

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AKJ72

♦ K93

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q2

♥ K10

♦ AKQJ85

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ AJ976

♦ 94

♣ 52

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ52

♥ KJ43

♦ 32

♣ A94

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ Q75

♦ AKJ86

♣ K3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKJ62

♦ AK8

♣ J87

South:

♠ Q9

♥ Q10875

♦ 42

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 32

♥ A94

♦ AQ42

♣ Q743

South:

♠ AKQ109

♥ KJ3

♦ K9

♣ K96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 309	♠ AKJ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 542	
Board: 310	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 832	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K7542	
Board: 311	♠ KQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A72	
Board: 312	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: None	♦ A854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1075	
Board: 313	♠ AKQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	
Board: 314	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ9753	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ Q9
♦ AKQ102
♣ 542

South:
♠ 106
♥ AKJ8542
♦ J6
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A5
♥ 832
♦ AK4
♣ K7542

South:
♠ KQJ76
♥ AQ7
♦ J7
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 2♦ N

North:
♠ KQJ87
♥ K10
♦ AK8
♣ A72

South:
♠ 42
♥ AQJ96
♦ Q4
♣ KQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 74
♥ KQ7
♦ A854
♣ K1075

South:
♠ AKJ98
♥ A62
♦ K6
♣ A92

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ1076
♥ 104
♦ A2
♣ AQ9

South:
♠ 5
♥ AK
♦ J1095
♣ KJ6543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 53

♥ AQ3

♦ J2

♣ AQ9753

South:

♠ AK2

♥ K109

♦ AKQ108

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 309	♠ 106	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8542	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8	
Board: 310	♠ KQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	
Board: 311	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ86	
Board: 312	♠ AKJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: None	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A92	
Board: 313	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ J1095	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ6543	
Board: 314	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ Q9
♦ AKQ102
♣ 542

South:
♠ 106
♥ AKJ8542
♦ J6
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A5
♥ 832
♦ AK4
♣ K7542

South:
♠ KQJ76
♥ AQ7
♦ J7
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 2♦ N

North:
♠ KQJ87
♥ K10
♦ AK8
♣ A72

South:
♠ 42
♥ AQJ96
♦ Q4
♣ KQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 74
♥ KQ7
♦ A854
♣ K1075

South:
♠ AKJ98
♥ A62
♦ K6
♣ A92

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ1076
♥ 104
♦ A2
♣ AQ9

South:
♠ 5
♥ AK
♦ J1095
♣ KJ6543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 53

♥ AQ3

♦ J2

♣ AQ9753

South:

♠ AK2

♥ K109

♦ AKQ108

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 315	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: None	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 316	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ 954	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ732	

Board: 317	♠ AKJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K76	

Board: 318	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ 9832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ83	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ AKQJ6
 ♦ J43
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ AJ63
 ♥ 8
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ AQ10764

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 316
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ K7
 ♦ 954
 ♣ AJ732

South:
 ♠ K105
 ♥ AQJ65
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 317
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ97
 ♥ A82
 ♦ A4
 ♣ K76

South:
 ♠ 1084
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ K73
 ♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣		AP

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ 9832
 ♣ AQJ83

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ QJ10
 ♦ KQJ65
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 315	♠ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10764	

Board: 316	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K4	

Board: 317	♠ 1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ95	

Board: 318	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ AKQJ6
 ♦ J43
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ AJ63
 ♥ 8
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ AQ10764

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 316
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ K7
 ♦ 954
 ♣ AJ732

South:
 ♠ K105
 ♥ AQJ65
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 317
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ97
 ♥ A82
 ♦ A4
 ♣ K76

South:
 ♠ 1084
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ K73
 ♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣		AP

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ 9832
 ♣ AQJ83

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ QJ10
 ♦ KQJ65
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 319	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q7	

Board: 320	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10643	

Board: 321	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q82	

Board: 322	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ 863	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A985	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ93

♥ A109

♦ AJ3

♣ Q7

South:

♠ J107

♥ KJ

♦ KQ952

♣ K94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AQ2

♦ A76

♣ J10643

South:

♠ AK

♥ J53

♦ KQJ103

♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ Q42

♦ AKQ84

♣ Q82

South:

♠ 8

♥ AJ986

♦ J953

♣ AK6

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ8

♥ 85

♦ 863

♣ A985

South:

♠ 765

♥ AKJ62

♦ AK4

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 319	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K94	

Board: 320	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ7	

Board: 321	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ986	
Vul: None	♦ J953	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK6	

Board: 322	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ93

♥ A109

♦ AJ3

♣ Q7

South:

♠ J107

♥ KJ

♦ KQ952

♣ K94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AQ2

♦ A76

♣ J10643

South:

♠ AK

♥ J53

♦ KQJ103

♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ Q42

♦ AKQ84

♣ Q82

South:

♠ 8

♥ AJ986

♦ J953

♣ AK6

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ8

♥ 85

♦ 863

♣ A985

South:

♠ 765

♥ AKJ62

♦ AK4

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 323	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ752	
Vul: EW	♦ A103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 324	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ K743	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1073	

Board: 325	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J84	

Board: 326	♠ A43	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: EW	♦ J1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A75	

Board: 327	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AKJ752

♦ A103

♣ A9

South:

♠ 86

♥ Q963

♦ KQ2

♣ KQ72

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♥

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AQ3

♦ K743

♣ KJ1073

South:

♠ AKJ642

♥ K72

♦ AQ

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ KQJ

♦ AKQ72

♣ J84

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ 95

♦ J965

♣ KQ92

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A43

♥ A103

♦ J1073

♣ A75

South:

♠ K5

♥ KQJ982

♦ AKQ

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♠ Pass Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣ Pass 7NT

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J108

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ863

♣ A8

South:

♠ A96

♥ KJ6

♦ 92

♣ KQ1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 323	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q963	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ72	

Board: 324	♠ AKJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A8	

Board: 325	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ J965	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ92	

Board: 326	♠ K5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ982	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	

Board: 327	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1095	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AKJ752

♦ A103

♣ A9

South:

♠ 86

♥ Q963

♦ KQ2

♣ KQ72

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♥

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AQ3

♦ K743

♣ KJ1073

South:

♠ AKJ642

♥ K72

♦ AQ

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ KQJ

♦ AKQ72

♣ J84

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ 95

♦ J965

♣ KQ92

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A43

♥ A103

♦ J1073

♣ A75

South:

♠ K5

♥ KQJ982

♦ AKQ

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♠ Pass Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣ Pass 7NT

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J108

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ863

♣ A8

South:

♠ A96

♥ KJ6

♦ 92

♣ KQ1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 328	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ32	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J97654	

Board: 329	♠ AKQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 98	

Board: 330	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 63	

Board: 331	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ32
♦ AQ6
♣ J97654

South:
♠ AKQ107
♥ J9
♦ K84
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 329
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10
♥ AJ5
♦ A102
♣ 98

South:
♠ 8763
♥ Q3
♦ QJ9
♣ AK54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 330
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ54
♥ AKJ104
♦ 106
♣ 63

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ 832
♦ AKQJ5
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by available bid

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A74
♥ KQ10
♦ KQJ107
♣ KQ

South:
♠ KJ5
♥ A76
♦ 92
♣ AJ972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 328	♠ AKQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ K84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	

Board: 329	♠ 8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK54	

Board: 330	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 832	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 331	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ972	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ32
♦ AQ6
♣ J97654

South:
♠ AKQ107
♥ J9
♦ K84
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 329
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10
♥ AJ5
♦ A102
♣ 98

South:
♠ 8763
♥ Q3
♦ QJ9
♣ AK54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 330
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ54
♥ AKJ104
♦ 106
♣ 63

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ 832
♦ AKQJ5
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by available bid

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A74
♥ KQ10
♦ KQJ107
♣ KQ

South:
♠ KJ5
♥ A76
♦ 92
♣ AJ972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 332	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10862	
Board: 333	♠ AKQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A6	
Board: 334	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ J862	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ94	
Board: 335	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 642	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 336	♠ 3	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K1095	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ932	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ96
♥ J4
♦ Q2
♣ K10862

South:
♠ J105
♥ AKQ
♦ AKJ107
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ107
♥ K76
♦ KQ3
♣ A6

South:
♠ 63
♥ AQ83
♦ AJ765
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ84
♥ 9
♦ J862
♣ KQ94

South:
♠ J7
♥ AKQJ4
♦ A105
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 335
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A2
♥ 642
♦ AKQ1073
♣ AK

South:
♠ 1074
♥ AKQ
♦ J5
♣ Q9742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AJ9

♦ K1095

♣ KQ932

South:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ KQ

♦ 872

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

X	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
---	-----	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 332	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A4	
Board: 333	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ765	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q4	
Board: 334	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ A105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A72	
Board: 335	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9742	
Board: 336	♠ AKQJ9	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ96
♥ J4
♦ Q2
♣ K10862

South:
♠ J105
♥ AKQ
♦ AKJ107
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ107
♥ K76
♦ KQ3
♣ A6

South:
♠ 63
♥ AQ83
♦ AJ765
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ84
♥ 9
♦ J862
♣ KQ94

South:
♠ J7
♥ AKQJ4
♦ A105
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 335
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A2
♥ 642
♦ AKQ1073
♣ AK

South:
♠ 1074
♥ AKQ
♦ J5
♣ Q9742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AJ9

♦ K1095

♣ KQ932

South:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ KQ

♦ 872

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

X	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
---	-----	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 337	♠ QJ4	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ74	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ3	
Board: 338	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK974	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K862	
Board: 339	♠ KQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A82	
Board: 340	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ A109532	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ64	
Board: 341	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK2	
Board: 342	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1052	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q97642	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ QJ4

♥ AQJ74

♦ A4

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ K73

♥ 105

♦ KQJ965

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

2♥¹ 4NT² Pass 5♦

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A75

♥ AK974

♦ 7

♣ K862

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q108

♦ AKQJ102

♣ A7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQJ72

♥ AJ

♦ A42

♣ A82

South:

♠ A9

♥ K742

♦ 1073

♣ KQ109

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K4

♥ 9

♦ A109532

♣ AJ64

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKQ874

♦ K8

♣ 95

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 54

♦ Q4

♣ AK2

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ7

♦ AKJ986

♣ 543

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ AP

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AK1052

♦ K5

♣ Q97642

South:

♠ AKJ97

♥ Q73

♦ AQ9

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1m opening allows 5M

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 337	♠ K73	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K5	
Board: 338	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q108	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	
Board: 339	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K742	
Vul: EW	♦ 1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ109	
Board: 340	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ874	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 95	
Board: 341	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 543	
Board: 342	♠ AKJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q73	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ QJ4

♥ AQJ74

♦ A4

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ K73

♥ 105

♦ KQJ965

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

2♥¹ 4NT² Pass 5♦

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A75

♥ AK974

♦ 7

♣ K862

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q108

♦ AKQJ102

♣ A7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQJ72

♥ AJ

♦ A42

♣ A82

South:

♠ A9

♥ K742

♦ 1073

♣ KQ109

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K4

♥ 9

♦ A109532

♣ AJ64

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKQ874

♦ K8

♣ 95

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 54

♦ Q4

♣ AK2

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ7

♦ AKJ986

♣ 543

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ AP

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AK1052

♦ K5

♣ Q97642

South:

♠ AKJ97

♥ Q73

♦ AQ9

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1m opening allows 5M

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 343	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ984	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 344	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: None	♦ KQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 345	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ4	

Board: 346	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	

Board: 347	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ109	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AKQ984

♦ J3

♣ A8

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ 72

♦ K106

♣ KQJ104

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 64

♥ 854

♦ KQ104

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ107

♦ A82

♣ J5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♥ Pass 7♥

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AQ6

♦ KQJ65

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ 984

♥ KJ8

♦ A1084

♣ A32

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K1076

♥ 6

♦ AJ8754

♣ KJ

South:

♠ A5

♥ AKQ52

♦ K92

♣ A93

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K10

♥ AQJ109

♦ AK6

♣ AK8

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ K7

♦ QJ72

♣ 9765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 343	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ K106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ104	

Board: 344	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: None	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J5	

Board: 345	♠ 984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ A1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A32	

Board: 346	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: Both	♦ K92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A93	

Board: 347	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9765	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AKQ984

♦ J3

♣ A8

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ 72

♦ K106

♣ KQJ104

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 64

♥ 854

♦ KQ104

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ107

♦ A82

♣ J5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♥ Pass 7♥

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AQ6

♦ KQJ65

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ 984

♥ KJ8

♦ A1084

♣ A32

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K1076

♥ 6

♦ AJ8754

♣ KJ

South:

♠ A5

♥ AKQ52

♦ K92

♣ A93

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K10

♥ AQJ109

♦ AK6

♣ AK8

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ K7

♦ QJ72

♣ 9765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 348	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109762	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A8	

Board: 349	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 25	♣ J9	

Board: 350	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ 762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK107	

Board: 351	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 1085	

Board: 352	♠ A1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ 973	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 353	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ75	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q87	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A108
♥ AQ109762
♦ 2
♣ A8

South:
♠ K64
♥ KJ
♦ AKJ1063
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ AK9
♦ AKQJ7
♣ J9

South:
♠ QJ74
♥ QJ4
♦ 64
♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J93
♥ AQ4
♦ 762
♣ AK107

South:
♠ AKQ1074
♥ 96
♦ AKJ
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 351
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ AKQ106
♦ A10
♣ 1085

South:
♠ J3
♥ 3
♦ KQJ3
♣ AQJ964

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 352
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ A1064
♥ QJ87
♦ 973
♣ KQ

South:
♠ KQJ83
♥ A10
♦ AJ2
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A97

♥ AKJ75

♦ KQ

♣ Q87

South:

♠ K62

♥ Q3

♦ AJ8752

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 348	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	
Board: 349	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ84	
Board: 350	♠ AKQ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q5	
Board: 351	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ964	
Board: 352	♠ KQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A86	
Board: 353	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A108
♥ AQ109762
♦ 2
♣ A8

South:
♠ K64
♥ KJ
♦ AKJ1063
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ AK9
♦ AKQJ7
♣ J9

South:
♠ QJ74
♥ QJ4
♦ 64
♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J93
♥ AQ4
♦ 762
♣ AK107

South:
♠ AKQ1074
♥ 96
♦ AKJ
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 351
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ AKQ106
♦ A10
♣ 1085

South:
♠ J3
♥ 3
♦ KQJ3
♣ AQJ964

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 352
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ A1064
♥ QJ87
♦ 973
♣ KQ

South:
♠ KQJ83
♥ A10
♦ AJ2
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A97

♥ AKJ75

♦ KQ

♣ Q87

South:

♠ K62

♥ Q3

♦ AJ8752

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 354	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ974	

Board: 355	♠ AKQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ K74	

Board: 356	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ1075	

Board: 357	♠ AKJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: NS	♦ A74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K9	

Board: 358	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8743	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ 863

♦ A4

♣ KJ974

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQJ94

♦ J5

♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ105

♥ AKJ

♦ A2

♣ K74

South:

♠ J7

♥ Q9

♦ KJ1094

♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J

♥ 105

♦ AQ32

♣ KQJ1075

South:

♠ AKQ75

♥ K93

♦ K75

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ103

♥ A106

♦ A74

♣ K9

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q92

♦ KJ109

♣ AQ853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q7

♥ 4

♦ A754

♣ AQ8743

South:

♠ KJ10

♥ AKQ1085

♦ KQ

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 354	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	

Board: 355	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ32	

Board: 356	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: Both	♦ K75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Board: 357	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ853	

Board: 358	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ 863

♦ A4

♣ KJ974

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQJ94

♦ J5

♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ105

♥ AKJ

♦ A2

♣ K74

South:

♠ J7

♥ Q9

♦ KJ1094

♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J

♥ 105

♦ AQ32

♣ KQJ1075

South:

♠ AKQ75

♥ K93

♦ K75

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ103

♥ A106

♦ A74

♣ K9

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q92

♦ KJ109

♣ AQ853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q7

♥ 4

♦ A754

♣ AQ8743

South:

♠ KJ10

♥ AKQ1085

♦ KQ

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 359	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ864	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 360	♠ J9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K6542	

Board: 361	♠ AKJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ2	

Board: 362	♠ AKJ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ 976	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 962	

Board: 363	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ73	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K87	

Board: 364	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9864	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10952	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 107

♥ AKQ864

♦ AQ9

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 102

♦ J

♣ KJ10963

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J9

♥ 7

♦ AKQ74

♣ K6542

South:

♠ A8

♥ AKQ43

♦ 1095

♣ AQJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♠ 3♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ943

♥ K7

♦ K9

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ 5

♥ A10853

♦ AQ75

♣ A65

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ KJ107

♦ 976

♣ 962

South:

♠ 94

♥ AQ3

♦ AKQJ42

♣ A7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

2♠ Pass Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 632

♥ AKQ73

♦ AK

♣ K87

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ 92

♦ J10964

♣ A32

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ9864

♦ KJ

♣ A10952

South:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ K7

♦ A76

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 359	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ10963	
Board: 360	♠ A8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ43	
Vul: None	♦ 1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	
Board: 361	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10853	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A65	
Board: 362	♠ 94	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A7	
Board: 363	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ J10964	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A32	
Board: 364	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 107

♥ AKQ864

♦ AQ9

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 102

♦ J

♣ KJ10963

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J9

♥ 7

♦ AKQ74

♣ K6542

South:

♠ A8

♥ AKQ43

♦ 1095

♣ AQJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♠ 3♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ943

♥ K7

♦ K9

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ 5

♥ A10853

♦ AQ75

♣ A65

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ KJ107

♦ 976

♣ 962

South:

♠ 94

♥ AQ3

♦ AKQJ42

♣ A7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

2♠ Pass Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 632

♥ AKQ73

♦ AK

♣ K87

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ 92

♦ J10964

♣ A32

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ9864

♦ KJ

♣ A10952

South:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ K7

♦ A76

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 365	♠ KQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A75	

Board: 366	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ A8765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 974	

Board: 367	♠ A9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ8	

Board: 368	♠ 9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ62	

Board: 369	♠ AKJ108	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ74
♥ A5
♦ KQ6
♣ A75

South:
♠ A1065
♥ QJ732
♦ A4
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ J8
♦ A8765
♣ 974

South:
♠ 43
♥ AKQ97
♦ KQ10
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A9
♥ AQJ92
♦ KJ7
♣ KJ8

South:
♠ Q7
♥ —
♦ A43
♣ AQ1065432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	2♠	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 9873
♥ J6
♦ K2
♣ AKJ62

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AKQ54
♦ QJ3
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 369
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ108
♥ K72
♦ AQJ
♣ A7

South:
♠ Q64
♥ AQJ98
♦ 1042
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	5♣	Pass
Pass	7♥	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 365	♠ A1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ732	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K3	

Board: 366	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ97	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	

Board: 367	♠ Q7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1065432	

Board: 368	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q4	

Board: 369	♠ Q64	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ98	
Vul: None	♦ 1042	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ74
♥ A5
♦ KQ6
♣ A75

South:
♠ A1065
♥ QJ732
♦ A4
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ J8
♦ A8765
♣ 974

South:
♠ 43
♥ AKQ97
♦ KQ10
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A9
♥ AQJ92
♦ KJ7
♣ KJ8

South:
♠ Q7
♥ —
♦ A43
♣ AQ1065432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	2♠	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 9873
♥ J6
♦ K2
♣ AKJ62

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AKQ54
♦ QJ3
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 369
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ108
♥ K72
♦ AQJ
♣ A7

South:
♠ Q64
♥ AQJ98
♦ 1042
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	5♣	Pass
Pass	7♥	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 370	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q874	

Board: 371	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A73	

Board: 372	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK874	

Board: 373	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K542

♥ K

♦ KJ32

♣ Q874

South:

♠ AQJ987

♥ Q62

♦ AQ

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKQJ65

♦ KQ

♣ A73

South:

♠ Q1052

♥ —

♦ AJ10632

♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 54

♥ KJ8

♦ K109

♣ AK874

South:

♠ AKQ876

♥ A109

♦ AQ

♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	7NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ32

♥ J98

♦ QJ2

♣ AK

South:

♠ 109

♥ KQ

♦ AK106

♣ J7432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 370	♠ AQJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Board: 371	♠ Q1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ	

Board: 372	♠ AKQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ QJ	

Board: 373	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J7432	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K542

♥ K

♦ KJ32

♣ Q874

South:

♠ AQJ987

♥ Q62

♦ AQ

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKQJ65

♦ KQ

♣ A73

South:

♠ Q1052

♥ —

♦ AJ10632

♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 54

♥ KJ8

♦ K109

♣ AK874

South:

♠ AKQ876

♥ A109

♦ AQ

♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	7NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ32

♥ J98

♦ QJ2

♣ AK

South:

♠ 109

♥ KQ

♦ AK106

♣ J7432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 374	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: EW	♦ K43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J108	

Board: 375	♠ AKQ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Board: 376	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1094	
Vul: None	♦ Q865	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 377	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J63

♥ AK53

♦ K43

♣ J108

South:

♠ AKQ54

♥ 1096

♦ J6

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♦⁵ Pass 4♥⁶

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT⁷

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ764

♥ AJ

♦ Q87

♣ K10

South:

♠ 5

♥ K976

♦ AKJ5

♣ QJ94

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ A1094

♦ Q865

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ QJ7

♦ AK

♣ 983

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q8

♥ AKQ72

♦ K43

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ A643

♥ 65

♦ QJ1096

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 374	♠ AKQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

Board: 375	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K976	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ94	

Board: 376	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 983	

Board: 377	♠ A643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J63

♥ AK53

♦ K43

♣ J108

South:

♠ AKQ54

♥ 1096

♦ J6

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♦⁵ Pass 4♥⁶

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT⁷

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ764

♥ AJ

♦ Q87

♣ K10

South:

♠ 5

♥ K976

♦ AKJ5

♣ QJ94

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ A1094

♦ Q865

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ QJ7

♦ AK

♣ 983

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q8

♥ AKQ72

♦ K43

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ A643

♥ 65

♦ QJ1096

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 378	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ K96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1043	
Board: 379	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: None	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	
Board: 380	♠ K1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1054	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q95	
Board: 381	♠ A5	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 872	
Board: 382	♠ J82	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ104	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	West Doubles 7♠ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ652	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 378
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 85
♥ A107
♦ K96
♣ AQ1043

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ QJ
♦ AQJ1073
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 379
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ9
♥ K54
♦ A82
♣ QJ

South:
♠ 42
♥ AQ103
♦ KJ
♣ A10543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 380
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K1052
♥ A1054
♦ KJ
♣ Q95

South:
♠ AQJ83
♥ K9
♦ AQ4
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A5
♥ AK
♦ AKJ952
♣ 872

South:
♠ K1096
♥ 10652
♦ Q6
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 382
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♠X S

North:
♠ J82
♥ KJ104
♦ —
♣ AKQ652

South:
♠ AKQ97
♥ A2
♦ AQ6
♣ 874

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
2♣ ¹	X ²	4♦	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	7♠
X	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. Support double redouble
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 378	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J8	
Board: 379	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10543	
Board: 380	♠ AQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A108	
Board: 381	♠ K1096	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10652	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK9	
Board: 382	♠ AKQ97	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	West Doubles 7♠ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ 874	Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 378
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 85
♥ A107
♦ K96
♣ AQ1043

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ QJ
♦ AQJ1073
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 379
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ9
♥ K54
♦ A82
♣ QJ

South:
♠ 42
♥ AQ103
♦ KJ
♣ A10543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 380
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K1052
♥ A1054
♦ KJ
♣ Q95

South:
♠ AQJ83
♥ K9
♦ AQ4
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A5
♥ AK
♦ AKJ952
♣ 872

South:
♠ K1096
♥ 10652
♦ Q6
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 382
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♠X S

North:
♠ J82
♥ KJ104
♦ —
♣ AKQ652

South:
♠ AKQ97
♥ A2
♦ AQ6
♣ 874

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
2♣ ¹	X ²	4♦	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	7♠
X	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. Support double redouble
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 383	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	
Board: 384	♠ 86	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1063	
Board: 385	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K92	
Board: 386	♠ Q5	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A632	
Vul: NS	♦ J95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ105	
Board: 387	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 383
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K83
♥ AKQJ97
♦ A10
♣ K7

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ 8
♦ KQ852
♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 384
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 86
♥ AKQJ10
♦ J4
♣ Q1063

South:
♠ AKQ742
♥ 74
♦ A83
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2NT ¹	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 385
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K9
♥ AQ7
♦ AQJ53
♣ K92

South:
♠ QJ
♥ KJ1092
♦ 962
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 386
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ Q5
♥ A632
♦ J95
♣ KQ105

South:
♠ AKJ107
♥ QJ5
♦ AK4
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♦	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 387
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AKQJ85
♦ 52
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ K5
♥ 4
♦ AKQ1097
♣ Q873

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 383	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q842	
Board: 384	♠ AKQ742	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ A83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 385	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1092	
Vul: None	♦ 962	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ3	
Board: 386	♠ AKJ107	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J7	
Board: 387	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q873	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 383
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K83
♥ AKQJ97
♦ A10
♣ K7

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ 8
♦ KQ852
♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 384
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 86
♥ AKQJ10
♦ J4
♣ Q1063

South:
♠ AKQ742
♥ 74
♦ A83
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2NT ¹	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 385
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K9
♥ AQ7
♦ AQJ53
♣ K92

South:
♠ QJ
♥ KJ1092
♦ 962
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 386
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ Q5
♥ A632
♦ J95
♣ KQ105

South:
♠ AKJ107
♥ QJ5
♦ AK4
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♦	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 387
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AKQJ85
♦ 52
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ K5
♥ 4
♦ AKQ1097
♣ Q873

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 388	♠ A987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ5	
Board: 389	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A85	
Board: 390	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A852	
Vul: EW	♦ Q83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9653	
Board: 391	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ9	
Board: 392	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ1072	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A987
 ♥ 852
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AKJ5

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AKJ765
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 389
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ A98
 ♦ AKQ85
 ♣ A85

South:
 ♠ AK94
 ♥ J65
 ♦ 94
 ♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 390
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ A852
 ♦ Q83
 ♣ A9653

South:
 ♠ AKJ542
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ A6
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 391
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ KQJ73
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ KQ9

South:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ A54
 ♦ A10987
 ♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 32

♥ KJ

♦ A62

♣ KQJ1072

South:

♠ AQJ85

♥ A4

♦ KQ8

♣ A84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 388	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ 93	

Board: 389	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ96	

Board: 390	♠ AKJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q2	

Board: 391	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: Both	♦ A10987	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ10	

Board: 392	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A84	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A987
♥ 852
♦ Q2
♣ AKJ5

South:
♠ KQ
♥ AKQ
♦ AKJ765
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 389
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q7
♥ A98
♦ AKQ85
♣ A85

South:
♠ AK94
♥ J65
♦ 94
♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 390
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ A852
♦ Q83
♣ A9653

South:
♠ AKJ542
♥ KQ7
♦ A6
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 391
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ KQJ73
♦ KJ
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ 75
♥ A54
♦ A10987
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 32

♥ KJ

♦ A62

♣ KQJ1072

South:

♠ AQJ85

♥ A4

♦ KQ8

♣ A84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 393	♠ AKQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ9	

Board: 394	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ643	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 63	

Board: 395	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 396	♠ 7	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ62	
HCP: 12	♣ Q952	You bid first.

Board: 397	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 393
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ63
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ K3
 ♣ KJ9

South:
 ♠ J108
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AJ10975
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 394
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ AKQJ643
 ♦ J8
 ♣ 63

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ 108
 ♦ AKQ103
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 395
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ KJ7
 ♦ AKJ732
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ AQ1043
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, surplus
 2. Cue bid, surplus
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 396
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KJ109
 ♦ AQ62
 ♣ Q952

South:
 ♠ KQJ932
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ 94
 ♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
1NT ¹	Pass ²	2♥	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Unusual 1NT
 2. max 2 ♠

Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 105

♥ AKQ75

♦ A107

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ AQ

♥ J4

♦ KQ542

♣ J752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 393	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10975	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A7	

Board: 394	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ9	

Board: 395	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1043	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ96	

Board: 396	♠ KQJ932	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 94	
HCP: 19	♣ AK4	Partner bids first.

Board: 397	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J752	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 393
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ63
♥ AQ6
♦ K3
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ J108
♥ K9
♦ AJ10975
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 394
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ QJ
♥ AKQJ643
♦ J8
♣ 63

South:
♠ AK7
♥ 108
♦ AKQ103
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 395
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ A7
♥ KJ7
♦ AKJ732
♣ KJ

South:
♠ Q82
♥ AQ1043
♦ 6
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 396
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ KJ109
♦ AQ62
♣ Q952

South:
♠ KQJ932
♥ AQ
♦ 94
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
1NT ¹	Pass ²	2♥	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Unusual 1NT
2. max 2 ♠

Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 105

♥ AKQ75

♦ A107

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ AQ

♥ J4

♦ KQ542

♣ J752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 398	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1076543	

Board: 399	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q87	

Board: 400	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ K98765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ84	

Board: 401	♠ KQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Board: 402	♠ K1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J65	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ832	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ4
♦ K7
♣ AK1076543

South:
♠ AKQJ42
♥ A82
♦ A2
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 399
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J8
♥ AKQ76
♦ AK5
♣ Q87

South:
♠ AK9
♥ 83
♦ Q10863
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 400
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ A2
♦ K98765
♣ AJ84

South:
♠ AKQ105
♥ J65
♦ AQ
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 401
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ95
♥ A43
♦ AQ9
♣ A2

South:
♠ A3
♥ KQJ106
♦ J1073
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 402
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K1065
♥ J65
♦ KQ832
♣ A

South:
♠ A7
♥ AKQ92
♦ A105
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 398	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ	

Board: 399	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10863	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A94	

Board: 400	♠ AKQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J65	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K72	

Board: 401	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ106	
Vul: None	♦ J1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q3	

Board: 402	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ92	
Vul: NS	♦ A105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ4
♦ K7
♣ AK1076543

South:
♠ AKQJ42
♥ A82
♦ A2
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 399
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J8
♥ AKQ76
♦ AK5
♣ Q87

South:
♠ AK9
♥ 83
♦ Q10863
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 400
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ A2
♦ K98765
♣ AJ84

South:
♠ AKQ105
♥ J65
♦ AQ
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 401
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ95
♥ A43
♦ AQ9
♣ A2

South:
♠ A3
♥ KQJ106
♦ J1073
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 402
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K1065
♥ J65
♦ KQ832
♣ A

South:
♠ A7
♥ AKQ92
♦ A105
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 403	♠ AKJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK5	

Board: 404	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q762	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A982	

Board: 405	♠ AKJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ3	

Board: 406	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ K9752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ83

♥ 92

♦ KQJ

♣ AK5

South:

♠ Q1095

♥ AKJ643

♦ —

♣ Q93

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 404

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ53

♥ Q762

♦ 3

♣ A982

South:

♠ KJ

♥ A98

♦ AKQ1074

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 405

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ843

♥ A6

♦ K5

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ Q1072

♥ 94

♦ A1074

♣ AQ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 406

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ 52

♦ K9752

♣ A10

South:

♠ A2

♥ AKQ1094

♦ Q10

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 403	♠ Q1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ643	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q93	

Board: 404	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A98	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ	

Board: 405	♠ Q1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ7	

Board: 406	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1094	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ83

♥ 92

♦ KQJ

♣ AK5

South:

♠ Q1095

♥ AKJ643

♦ —

♣ Q93

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 404

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ53

♥ Q762

♦ 3

♣ A982

South:

♠ KJ

♥ A98

♦ AKQ1074

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 405

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ843

♥ A6

♦ K5

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ Q1072

♥ 94

♦ A1074

♣ AQ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 406

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ 52

♦ K9752

♣ A10

South:

♠ A2

♥ AKQ1094

♦ Q10

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 407	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ	

Board: 408	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: None	♦ 1064	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK952	

Board: 409	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A3	

Board: 410	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K643	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K732	

Board: 411	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ Q9

♥ K5

♦ AKQ1043

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A832

♦ J8652

♣ —

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♦

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ 93

♦ 1064

♣ AK952

South:

♠ KJ7

♥ AQJ107

♦ AQJ

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A73

♥ AQJ1096

♦ KJ

♣ A3

South:

♠ J92

♥ —

♦ AQ10432

♣ KQ106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 102

♥ K643

♦ AQ3

♣ K732

South:

♠ KQJ86

♥ AQ

♦ K95

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 411
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ9
♥ K10
♦ AK3
♣ Q42

South:
♠ 84
♥ AQ53
♦ 10982
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 407	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: Both	♦ J8652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 408	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ107	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q6	

Board: 409	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ106	

Board: 410	♠ KQJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ8	

Board: 411	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ53	
Vul: None	♦ 10982	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ Q9

♥ K5

♦ AKQ1043

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A832

♦ J8652

♣ —

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♦

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ 93

♦ 1064

♣ AK952

South:

♠ KJ7

♥ AQJ107

♦ AQJ

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A73

♥ AQJ1096

♦ KJ

♣ A3

South:

♠ J92

♥ —

♦ AQ10432

♣ KQ106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 102

♥ K643

♦ AQ3

♣ K732

South:

♠ KQJ86

♥ AQ

♦ K95

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 411
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ9
♥ K10
♦ AK3
♣ Q42

South:
♠ 84
♥ AQ53
♦ 10982
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 412	♠ AQ54	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J104	
Board: 413	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ985	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ8	
Board: 414	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A743	
Vul: None	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ97	
Board: 415	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1085	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 412
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♣X W

North:
 ♠ AQ54
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ Q82
 ♣ J104

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ AKJ643
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
5♣	X	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 413
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKJ985
 ♦ A10
 ♣ QJ8

South:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ KQJ94
 ♣ 942

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 414
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K75
 ♥ A743
 ♦ 106
 ♣ AQ97

South:
 ♠ AQJ42
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. 3♠
 3. Cue bid, surplus
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 415
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ 1085
 ♦ AKQ103
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ J93
 ♥ AKJ92
 ♦ J98
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 412	♠ K7	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Board: 413	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 942	

Board: 414	♠ AQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J5	

Board: 415	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 412
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♣X W

North:
 ♠ AQ54
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ Q82
 ♣ J104

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ AKJ643
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
5♣	X	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 413
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKJ985
 ♦ A10
 ♣ QJ8

South:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ KQJ94
 ♣ 942

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 414
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K75
 ♥ A743
 ♦ 106
 ♣ AQ97

South:
 ♠ AQJ42
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing
 2. 3♠
 3. Cue bid, surplus
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 415
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ 1085
 ♦ AKQ103
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ J93
 ♥ AKJ92
 ♦ J98
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 416	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ543	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ6	

Board: 417	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	

Board: 418	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10865	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A932	

Board: 419	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J87	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 416
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ KQ543
 ♦ 96
 ♣ AQJ6

South:
 ♠ A106
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ AKJ82
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 417
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ A3
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ KQ82
 ♥ 10632
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 418
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ A10865
 ♦ 9
 ♣ A932

South:
 ♠ K74
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKQ104
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 419
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ J87
 ♦ AKJ94
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ QJ54
 ♥ AK65
 ♦ Q753
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 416	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

Board: 417	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10632	
Vul: None	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10	

Board: 418	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ4	

Board: 419	♠ QJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: EW	♦ Q753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 53

♥ KQ543

♦ 96

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ A106

♥ AJ7

♦ AKJ82

♣ K7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A75

♥ AKQJ94

♦ A3

♣ Q4

South:

♠ KQ82

♥ 10632

♦ KJ4

♣ A10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ A10865

♦ 9

♣ A932

South:

♠ K74

♥ K7

♦ AKQ104

♣ KJ4

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK2

♥ J87

♦ AKJ94

♣ K6

South:

♠ QJ54

♥ AK65

♦ Q753

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Inverted minors

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 420	♠ J7	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q974	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ8	
Board: 421	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K94	
Board: 422	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK982	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J83	
Board: 423	♠ AKQ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	
Board: 424	♠ J109	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 876	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	
HCP: 12	♣ KQ62	You bid first.
Board: 425	♠ AKQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 54	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J7
♥ Q974
♦ AQ96
♣ QJ8

South:
♠ AKQ98
♥ AJ10
♦ KJ10
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2NT ¹	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 421
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ K93
♦ AQJ42
♣ K94

South:
♠ J985
♥ AQJ
♦ K8
♣ J876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 422
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K102
♥ Q3
♦ AK982
♣ J83

South:
♠ AJ4
♥ AKJ107
♦ Q5
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 423
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ942
♥ AK
♦ J62
♣ A4

South:
♠ J7
♥ Q107
♦ AKQ3
♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 424
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ J109
♥ 876
♦ AQ7
♣ KQ62

South:
♠ AKQ87
♥ AK9
♦ 863
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
2♣ ¹	X ²	2♦	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. Support double redouble
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ63

♥ A75

♦ AQ5

♣ 54

South:

♠ 107

♥ KQ9

♦ J72

♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 420	♠ AKQ98	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K6	
Board: 421	♠ J985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J876	
Board: 422	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK7	
Board: 423	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1082	
Board: 424	♠ AKQ87	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 863	
HCP: 20	♣ A9	Partner bids first.
Board: 425	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ J72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ932	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J7
♥ Q974
♦ AQ96
♣ QJ8

South:
♠ AKQ98
♥ AJ10
♦ KJ10
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2NT ¹	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 421
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ K93
♦ AQJ42
♣ K94

South:
♠ J985
♥ AQJ
♦ K8
♣ J876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 422
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K102
♥ Q3
♦ AK982
♣ J83

South:
♠ AJ4
♥ AKJ107
♦ Q5
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 423
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ942
♥ AK
♦ J62
♣ A4

South:
♠ J7
♥ Q107
♦ AKQ3
♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 424
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ J109
♥ 876
♦ AQ7
♣ KQ62

South:
♠ AKQ87
♥ AK9
♦ 863
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
2♣ ¹	X ²	2♦	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. Support double redouble
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ63

♥ A75

♦ AQ5

♣ 54

South:

♠ 107

♥ KQ9

♦ J72

♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 426	♠ 10	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ65	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ103	
HCP: 14	♣ A876	You bid first.
Board: 427	♠ AKJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ4	
Board: 428	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A87	
Board: 429	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J4	
Board: 430	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ986	
Vul: None	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK62	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ KJ65

♦ AQ103

♣ A876

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ AQ

♦ K72

♣ 109

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

2♦¹ Pass² 2♥ 4♠

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. max 2 ♠

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ982

♥ KQ

♦ 94

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ 43

♥ 832

♦ AKJ652

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ 73

♦ AQJ1063

♣ A87

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQJ10

♦ K72

♣ KJ2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AK5

♦ AQJ85

♣ J4

South:

♠ Q842

♥ Q3

♦ K

♣ AQ10652

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 430
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ KQ986
 ♦ 106
 ♣ AK62

South:
 ♠ A96
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ AKQ73
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 426	♠ AKQJ63	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K72	
HCP: 19	♣ 109	Partner bids first.
Board: 427	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	
Board: 428	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ2	
Board: 429	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10652	
Board: 430	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 426	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ AKQJ63		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KJ65	♥ AQ	2♦ ¹	Pass ²	2♥	4♠
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ103	♦ K72	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ A876	♣ 109	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. max 2 ♠			

Board: 427	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ982	♠ 43				1♦
Vul: None	♥ KQ	♥ 832	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♦ 94	♦ AKJ652	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ4	♣ KJ	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 428	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J8	♠ Q6		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 73	♥ AKQJ10	Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 12	♦ AQJ1063	♦ K72	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ A87	♣ KJ2				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 429	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ10	♠ Q842				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AK5	♥ Q3	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AQJ85	♦ K	Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 13	♣ J4	♣ AQ10652	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6N N			Pass	6NT	AP	
			1. Fourth suit game force			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 430
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ KQ986
 ♦ 106
 ♣ AK62

South:
 ♠ A96
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ AKQ73
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 431	♠ AJ4	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K43	
Board: 432	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1053	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1043	
Board: 433	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q96	
Board: 434	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 431
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ AQJ82
 ♦ A5
 ♣ K43

South:
 ♠ KQ109
 ♥ K10
 ♦ 732
 ♣ AJ107

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
X	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 432
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1052
 ♥ A1053
 ♦ K
 ♣ KQ1043

South:
 ♠ AKQ73
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, surplus
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 433
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQ109
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ Q96

South:
 ♠ QJ94
 ♥ —
 ♦ A1084
 ♣ AK1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 434
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q853
♥ 872
♦ KQ9
♣ AJ8

South:
♠ A9
♥ AKQJ94
♦ AJ2
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 431	♠ KQ109	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ 732	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ107	

Board: 432	♠ AKQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A8	

Board: 433	♠ QJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A1084	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1075	

Board: 434	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 431
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ AQJ82
 ♦ A5
 ♣ K43

South:
 ♠ KQ109
 ♥ K10
 ♦ 732
 ♣ AJ107

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
X	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 432
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1052
 ♥ A1053
 ♦ K
 ♣ KQ1043

South:
 ♠ AKQ73
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, surplus
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 433
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQ109
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ Q96

South:
 ♠ QJ94
 ♥ —
 ♦ A1084
 ♣ AK1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 434
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q853
♥ 872
♦ KQ9
♣ AJ8

South:
♠ A9
♥ AKQJ94
♦ AJ2
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 435	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K2	

Board: 436	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ987	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ73	

Board: 437	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ K97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Board: 438	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9632	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A107	

Board: 439	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 435

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ K2

♦ AKJ974

♣ K2

South:

♠ A54

♥ A76

♦ Q10

♣ QJ1053

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1NT

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 436

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 63

♥ AJ987

♦ K2

♣ AJ73

South:

♠ AKJ87

♥ K2

♦ QJ4

♣ KQ5

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J95

♥ AKQ105

♦ K97

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ J2

♦ 10532

♣ K864

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ KJ9632

♦ 93

♣ A107

South:

♠ KQJ83

♥ AQ7

♦ A62

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J4

♥ A5

♦ AKQ987

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ K65

♥ KJ843

♦ J

♣ KQ85

West North East South

Pass 2♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 435	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1053	

Board: 436	♠ AKJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ5	

Board: 437	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ 10532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K864	

Board: 438	♠ KQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 439	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ843	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ85	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 435

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ K2

♦ AKJ974

♣ K2

South:

♠ A54

♥ A76

♦ Q10

♣ QJ1053

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1NT

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 436

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 63

♥ AJ987

♦ K2

♣ AJ73

South:

♠ AKJ87

♥ K2

♦ QJ4

♣ KQ5

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J95

♥ AKQ105

♦ K97

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ J2

♦ 10532

♣ K864

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ KJ9632

♦ 93

♣ A107

South:

♠ KQJ83

♥ AQ7

♦ A62

♣ KJ

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J4

♥ A5

♦ AKQ987

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ K65

♥ KJ843

♦ J

♣ KQ85

West North East South

Pass 2♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 440	♠ 1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J75	

Board: 441	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J104	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

Board: 442	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A943	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ85	

Board: 443	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ843	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K73	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1095

♥ AK8

♦ KJ95

♣ J75

South:

♠ AKQ82

♥ J92

♦ AQ7

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁷
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ J104

♦ AKJ109

♣ A2

South:

♠ K97

♥ K765

♦ Q753

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —

♥ A943

♦ KQ762

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ AKQ984

♥ K7

♦ A83

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 443

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AQJ843

♦ A4

♣ K73

South:

♠ AJ106

♥ K2

♦ 10653

♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 440	♠ AKQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J92	
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 441	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K765	
Vul: EW	♦ Q753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	

Board: 442	♠ AKQ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 443	♠ AJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ 10653	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1095

♥ AK8

♦ KJ95

♣ J75

South:

♠ AKQ82

♥ J92

♦ AQ7

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁷
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ J104

♦ AKJ109

♣ A2

South:

♠ K97

♥ K765

♦ Q753

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —

♥ A943

♦ KQ762

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ AKQ984

♥ K7

♦ A83

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 443

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AQJ843

♦ A4

♣ K73

South:

♠ AJ106

♥ K2

♦ 10653

♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 444	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ K632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	

Board: 445	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q63	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ	

Board: 446	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8543	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	

Board: 447	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ854	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 444

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 632

♥ AJ104

♦ K632

♣ A5

South:

♠ AKJ95

♥ K6

♦ AQ10

♣ KJ6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 32

♥ Q63

♦ AKQ74

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ AK852

♦ 5

♣ 1096

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT¹

Pass 4♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♥ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 446

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 732

♥ Q8543

♦ AK2

♣ A3

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AKJ106

♦ Q10

♣ Q107

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKQ854

♦ K7

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ A32

♥ J10762

♦ A2

♣ K73

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 444	♠ AKJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ6	

Board: 445	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK852	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1096	

Board: 446	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ106	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q107	

Board: 447	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10762	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K73	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 444

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 632

♥ AJ104

♦ K632

♣ A5

South:

♠ AKJ95

♥ K6

♦ AQ10

♣ KJ6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 32

♥ Q63

♦ AKQ74

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ AK852

♦ 5

♣ 1096

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT¹

Pass 4♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♥ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 446

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 732

♥ Q8543

♦ AK2

♣ A3

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AKJ106

♦ Q10

♣ Q107

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKQ854

♦ K7

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ A32

♥ J10762

♦ A2

♣ K73

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 448	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1072	

Board: 449	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J32	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 450	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ862	
Vul: NS	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK8	

Board: 451	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A64	

Board: 452	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1093	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10732	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 448
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ A864
 ♦ K8
 ♣ KJ1072

South:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AQJ109
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 449
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q52
 ♥ J32
 ♦ AKQ54
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ KJ106
 ♥ AQ75
 ♦ 9
 ♣ Q986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 450
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ QJ862
 ♦ K97
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ A104
 ♦ AQJ54
 ♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
 2. Cue bid, surplus
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 451
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ J8
 ♦ AKQ853
 ♣ A64

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ A7542
 ♦ J4
 ♣ K1072

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 452

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ A1093

♦ 3

♣ AQ10732

South:

♠ A9

♥ Q2

♦ AKQJ82

♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 448	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	

Board: 449	♠ KJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q986	

Board: 450	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A104	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q73	

Board: 451	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7542	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1072	

Board: 452	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 448
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ A864
 ♦ K8
 ♣ KJ1072

South:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AQJ109
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 449
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q52
 ♥ J32
 ♦ AKQ54
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ KJ106
 ♥ AQ75
 ♦ 9
 ♣ Q986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 450
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ QJ862
 ♦ K97
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ A104
 ♦ AQJ54
 ♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
 2. Cue bid, surplus
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 451
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ J8
 ♦ AKQ853
 ♣ A64

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ A7542
 ♦ J4
 ♣ K1072

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 452

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ A1093

♦ 3

♣ AQ10732

South:

♠ A9

♥ Q2

♦ AKQJ82

♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 453	♠ AKQ52	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 86	

Board: 454	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ84	

Board: 455	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A7	

Board: 456	♠ A1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10974	

Board: 457	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ J105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A92	

Board: 458	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: Both	♦ 872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1063	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ52

♥ A94

♦ KQJ

♣ 86

South:

♠ 43

♥ K

♦ A108753

♣ AK92

West North East South

1♦

2♥ 2NT¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ 42

♦ AJ63

♣ KJ84

South:

♠ K42

♥ AKJ96

♦ Q7

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 455

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K96

♥ AQ3

♦ KQJ43

♣ A7

South:

♠ A72

♥ J876

♦ A10

♣ K843

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A1063

♥ Q85

♦ AQ

♣ 10974

South:

♠ KJ8

♥ AKJ103

♦ 93

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ75

♥ AJ

♦ J105

♣ A92

South:

♠ 64

♥ K97

♦ AQ2

♣ KJ653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK6

♥ K96

♦ 872

♣ Q1063

South:

♠ Q98

♥ Q8

♦ AKJ1093

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 453	♠ 43	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A108753	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK92	
Board: 454	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	
Board: 455	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J876	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K843	
Board: 456	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: None	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK2	
Board: 457	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ653	
Board: 458	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ52

♥ A94

♦ KQJ

♣ 86

South:

♠ 43

♥ K

♦ A108753

♣ AK92

West North East South

1♦

2♥ 2NT¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ 42

♦ AJ63

♣ KJ84

South:

♠ K42

♥ AKJ96

♦ Q7

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 455

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K96

♥ AQ3

♦ KQJ43

♣ A7

South:

♠ A72

♥ J876

♦ A10

♣ K843

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A1063

♥ Q85

♦ AQ

♣ 10974

South:

♠ KJ8

♥ AKJ103

♦ 93

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ75

♥ AJ

♦ J105

♣ A92

South:

♠ 64

♥ K97

♦ AQ2

♣ KJ653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK6

♥ K96

♦ 872

♣ Q1063

South:

♠ Q98

♥ Q8

♦ AKJ1093

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 459	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1043	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ K8	
Board: 460	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ J983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ93	
Board: 461	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ4	
Board: 462	♠ KQ76	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ 854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K643	
Board: 463	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1098	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ AKQ1043

♦ A2

♣ K8

South:

♠ Q85

♥ 96

♦ K8

♣ AQJ1095

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K10

♥ 94

♦ J983

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ KQJ65

♦ AK6

♣ 84

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 461

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK2

♥ AKQ103

♦ A2

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ Q4

♥ 64

♦ KJ109

♣ AQ872

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 462

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ76

♥ A4

♦ 854

♣ K643

South:

♠ A10

♥ 1062

♦ AKQJ9

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥¹

X 3NT Pass 7NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 463

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ1098

♦ A8

♣ Q43

South:

♠ K98

♥ J65

♦ KJ105

♣ A105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 459	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ1095	
Board: 460	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 84	
Board: 461	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ872	
Board: 462	♠ A10	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1062	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ10	
Board: 463	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A105	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ AKQ1043

♦ A2

♣ K8

South:

♠ Q85

♥ 96

♦ K8

♣ AQJ1095

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K10

♥ 94

♦ J983

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ KQJ65

♦ AK6

♣ 84

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 461

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK2

♥ AKQ103

♦ A2

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ Q4

♥ 64

♦ KJ109

♣ AQ872

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 462

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ76

♥ A4

♦ 854

♣ K643

South:

♠ A10

♥ 1062

♦ AKQJ9

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥¹

X 3NT Pass 7NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 463

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ1098

♦ A8

♣ Q43

South:

♠ K98

♥ J65

♦ KJ105

♣ A105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 464	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10964	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 97	

Board: 465	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ4	

Board: 466	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K10982	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK73	

Board: 467	♠ KQJ42	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 464

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AQ10964

♦ 75

♣ 97

South:

♠ Q9

♥ KJ2

♦ AQJ83

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♣

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 465

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K75

♥ A5

♦ AKQ74

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ QJ63

♥ KQ

♦ J853

♣ A85

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ QJ4

♦ K10982

♣ AK73

South:

♠ AK2

♥ K105

♦ AQJ54

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ42

♥ AJ

♦ Q87

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ A7

♥ 32

♦ AKJ10543

♣ 84

West North East South

1♦

2♥ 2NT¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 464	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ2	

Board: 465	♠ QJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ J853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A85	

Board: 466	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q4	

Board: 467	♠ A7	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 84	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 464

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AQ10964

♦ 75

♣ 97

South:

♠ Q9

♥ KJ2

♦ AQJ83

♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 465

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K75

♥ A5

♦ AKQ74

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ QJ63

♥ KQ

♦ J853

♣ A85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ QJ4

♦ K10982

♣ AK73

South:

♠ AK2

♥ K105

♦ AQJ54

♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ42

♥ AJ

♦ Q87

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ A7

♥ 32

♦ AKJ10543

♣ 84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♥	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣
----	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 468	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ A1093	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ85	

Board: 469	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ952	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 470	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q974	

Board: 471	♠ KQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K83	

Board: 472	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A43

♥ 2

♦ A1093

♣ KQJ85

South:

♠ KQ

♥ KQ3

♦ KQJ76

♣ A74

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K9

♥ AKJ952

♦ QJ3

♣ AJ

South:

♠ QJ3

♥ 63

♦ AK5

♣ Q10842

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 96

♥ AJ85

♦ KQ7

♣ Q974

South:

♠ AKJ108

♥ K3

♦ A85

♣ A32

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 471

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQJ65

♥ AKJ

♦ A2

♣ K83

South:

♠ A7

♥ 864

♦ KQJ94

♣ A104

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT Pass 7NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 472
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J7
♥ KQ5
♦ KJ10832
♣ A4

South:
♠ AKQ852
♥ A6
♦ AQ9
♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 468	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A74	

Board: 469	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10842	

Board: 470	♠ AKJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A32	

Board: 471	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 864	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A104	

Board: 472	♠ AKQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A43

♥ 2

♦ A1093

♣ KQJ85

South:

♠ KQ

♥ KQ3

♦ KQJ76

♣ A74

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K9

♥ AKJ952

♦ QJ3

♣ AJ

South:

♠ QJ3

♥ 63

♦ AK5

♣ Q10842

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 96

♥ AJ85

♦ KQ7

♣ Q974

South:

♠ AKJ108

♥ K3

♦ A85

♣ A32

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 471

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQJ65

♥ AKJ

♦ A2

♣ K83

South:

♠ A7

♥ 864

♦ KQJ94

♣ A104

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT Pass 7NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 472
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J7
♥ KQ5
♦ KJ10832
♣ A4

South:
♠ AKQ852
♥ A6
♦ AQ9
♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 473	♠ AKJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J8	

Board: 474	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ 865	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 475	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

Board: 476	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: NS	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A865	

Board: 477	♠ AKQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A104	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 473

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ52

♥ AQ2

♦ AJ10

♣ J8

South:

♠ Q8

♥ KJ963

♦ 986

♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 474

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ85

♥ KQJ62

♦ 865

♣ K

South:

♠ Q72

♥ A7

♦ AKQ73

♣ A73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 475

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ Q75

♦ AKQJ5

♣ K5

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ AJ1084

♦ 987

♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	------------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 476

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ Q62

♦ Q82

♣ A865

South:

♠ A102

♥ AKJ108

♦ A5

♣ K104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	7♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 477

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ106

♥ A3

♦ Q84

♣ A104

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQJ4

♦ AKJ10952

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 473	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ963	
Vul: EW	♦ 986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ5	

Board: 474	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A73	

Board: 475	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1084	
Vul: None	♦ 987	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q3	

Board: 476	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K104	

Board: 477	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10952	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 473

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ52

♥ AQ2

♦ AJ10

♣ J8

South:

♠ Q8

♥ KJ963

♦ 986

♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 474

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ85

♥ KQJ62

♦ 865

♣ K

South:

♠ Q72

♥ A7

♦ AKQ73

♣ A73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 475

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ Q75

♦ AKQJ5

♣ K5

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ AJ1084

♦ 987

♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	------------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 476

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ Q62

♦ Q82

♣ A865

South:

♠ A102

♥ AKJ108

♦ A5

♣ K104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	7♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 477

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ106

♥ A3

♦ Q84

♣ A104

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQJ4

♦ AKJ10952

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 478	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q104	
Vul: None	♦ J643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K98	

Board: 479	♠ AQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 63	

Board: 480	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q72	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ532	

Board: 481	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: None	♦ K64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 478

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ Q104

♦ J643

♣ K98

South:

♠ A109

♥ AKJ65

♦ A8

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 479

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ97

♥ AK9

♦ KQ2

♣ 63

South:

♠ K84

♥ 1062

♦ A10973

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for♠

Board: 480

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ Q72

♦ 52

♣ AKJ532

South:

♠ K72

♥ A3

♦ AKQJ3

♣ Q104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for♣

Board: 481
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ8
♥ AJ8
♦ K64
♣ J5

South:
♠ 9743
♥ K6
♦ AQ10
♣ A632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 478	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ65	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A106	

Board: 479	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	
Vul: NS	♦ A10973	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ	

Board: 480	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q104	

Board: 481	♠ 9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A632	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 478

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ Q104

♦ J643

♣ K98

South:

♠ A109

♥ AKJ65

♦ A8

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 479

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ97

♥ AK9

♦ KQ2

♣ 63

South:

♠ K84

♥ 1062

♦ A10973

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for♠

Board: 480

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ Q72

♦ 52

♣ AKJ532

South:

♠ K72

♥ A3

♦ AKQJ3

♣ Q104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for♣

Board: 481
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ8
♥ AJ8
♦ K64
♣ J5

South:
♠ 9743
♥ K6
♦ AQ10
♣ A632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 482	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1083	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 483	♠ AKQ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ K4	

Board: 484	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ765	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10832	

Board: 485	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 486	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ J1032	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ87	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 482
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ J65
 ♥ 1083
 ♦ Q109
 ♣ AKQ10

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKQ64
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 483
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ1085
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ KQJ765
 ♦ 763
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 484
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AJ765
 ♣ 10832

South:
 ♠ 1098
 ♥ AKQJ10
 ♦ Q93
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 485
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ Q72
 ♦ KQJ106
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ Q952
 ♥ AKJ1043
 ♦ 9
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 486

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK9

♥ Q4

♦ J1032

♣ QJ87

South:

♠ 83

♥ AK3

♦ AKQ65

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 482	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 95	
Board: 483	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ765	
Vul: EW	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ9	
Board: 484	♠ 1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	
Board: 485	♠ Q952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1043	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7	
Board: 486	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 482
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ J65
 ♥ 1083
 ♦ Q109
 ♣ AKQ10

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKQ64
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 483
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ1085
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ KQJ765
 ♦ 763
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 484
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AJ765
 ♣ 10832

South:
 ♠ 1098
 ♥ AKQJ10
 ♦ Q93
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 485
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ Q72
 ♦ KQJ106
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ Q952
 ♥ AKJ1043
 ♦ 9
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 486

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK9

♥ Q4

♦ J1032

♣ QJ87

South:

♠ 83

♥ AK3

♦ AKQ65

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 487	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K108	
Board: 488	♠ Q96	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: None	♦ K10542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8	
Board: 489	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ K103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	
Board: 490	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10965	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ87	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 487

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ AKQJ10

♦ AQ

♣ K108

South:

♠ A1064

♥ 2

♦ J643

♣ AQJ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 488

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦X N

North:

♠ Q96

♥ KJ2

♦ K10542

♣ K8

South:

♠ AK5

♥ 108

♦ AQJ87

♣ AQ5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 7♦

X AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 489

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A84

♥ AKJ109

♦ K103

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ 732

♦ QJ5

♣ KQ82

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 490

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J

♥ 76

♦ AK10965

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ AKQ643

♥ AK

♦ QJ

♣ K103

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 487	♠ A1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ J643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 488	♠ AK5	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	

Board: 489	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 732	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ82	

Board: 490	♠ AKQ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 487

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ AKQJ10

♦ AQ

♣ K108

South:

♠ A1064

♥ 2

♦ J643

♣ AQJ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 488

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦X N

North:

♠ Q96

♥ KJ2

♦ K10542

♣ K8

South:

♠ AK5

♥ 108

♦ AQJ87

♣ AQ5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 7♦

X AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 489

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A84

♥ AKJ109

♦ K103

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ 732

♦ QJ5

♣ KQ82

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 490

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J

♥ 76

♦ AK10965

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ AKQ643

♥ AK

♦ QJ

♣ K103

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 491	♠ AKQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K87	

Board: 492	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ965	
Vul: NS	♦ Q43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q84	

Board: 493	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J4	

Board: 494	♠ J73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ6	

Board: 495	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 491
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ84
 ♥ J10
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ K87

South:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AK98
 ♦ Q985
 ♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 492
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ KQ965
 ♦ Q43
 ♣ Q84

South:
 ♠ AQJ965
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 493
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AQJ1073
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ J4

South:
 ♠ 832
 ♥ K8
 ♦ Q986
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 494
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J73
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ KJ654
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AKJ83
 ♦ A7
 ♣ 542

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 495
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ 82
♦ AKQ98
♣ K92

South:
♠ 10763
♥ AQ73
♦ 42
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 491	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: None	♦ Q985	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A43	

Board: 492	♠ AQJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	

Board: 493	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 494	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ83	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 542	

Board: 495	♠ 10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 491
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ84
♥ J10
♦ AK3
♣ K87

South:
♠ 102
♥ AK98
♦ Q985
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 492
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K2
♥ KQ965
♦ Q43
♣ Q84

South:
♠ AQJ965
♥ A10
♦ AK8
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 493
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AQJ1073
♦ AK7
♣ J4

South:
♠ 832
♥ K8
♦ Q986
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 494
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J73
♥ Q6
♦ KJ654
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ AK6
♥ AKJ83
♦ A7
♣ 542

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 495
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ 82
♦ AKQ98
♣ K92

South:
♠ 10763
♥ AQ73
♦ 42
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 496	♠ K743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	

Board: 497	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1093	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 498	♠ A984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ104	

Board: 499	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 500	♠ AQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: Both	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 496

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K743

♥ AKQJ65

♦ 107

♣ J

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ 93

♦ AKQJ5

♣ K86

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 497

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK9

♥ 1093

♦ AKQ75

♣ A8

South:

♠ Q105

♥ AKJ7

♦ 843

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 498

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A984

♥ 8

♦ AQ98

♣ KJ104

South:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ73

♦ 742

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 499

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQJ72

♦ QJ3

♣ AJ

South:

♠ K2

♥ 9853

♦ AK54

♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ105

♥ K76

♦ J104

♣ Q108

South:

♠ K7

♥ A108

♦ AKQ72

♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	7NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 496	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K86	

Board: 497	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: None	♦ 843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K74	

Board: 498	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Board: 499	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9853	
Vul: EW	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K109	

Board: 500	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 496

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K743

♥ AKQJ65

♦ 107

♣ J

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ 93

♦ AKQJ5

♣ K86

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 497

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK9

♥ 1093

♦ AKQ75

♣ A8

South:

♠ Q105

♥ AKJ7

♦ 843

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 498

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A984

♥ 8

♦ AQ98

♣ KJ104

South:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ73

♦ 742

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 499

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQJ72

♦ QJ3

♣ AJ

South:

♠ K2

♥ 9853

♦ AK54

♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ105

♥ K76

♦ J104

♣ Q108

South:

♠ K7

♥ A108

♦ AKQ72

♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	7NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force